#### If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

#### **PREQUALIFICATION**

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

#### **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

#### WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial.

**ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID:** Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

**ADDENDA AND REVISIONS:** It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <a href="http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html</a> before submitting final bid information.

#### IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS**: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

#### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	217/782-7806

#### ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include and addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

# 102

112131111111111111111111111111111111111
Proposal Submitted By
Name
Address
City

#### Letting June 12, 2009

#### NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

## Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 93482 LOGAN County Section 05-00113-00-WR Route FAS 566 (CH 10) Project RS-566(106) District 6 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:
A Bid Bond is included.
☐ A <u>Cashier's Check</u> or a <u>Certified Check</u> is included

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL (See instructions inside front cover)

#### **INSTRUCTIONS**

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS**: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).</u>

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?**: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS**: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

Call

#### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

**Questions Regarding** 

J	
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806



**PROPOSAL** 

#### TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**District 6 Construction Funds** 

1. Proposa	al of
. ,	dentification Number (Mandatory) improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:
	Contract No. 93482 LOGAN County Section 05-00113-00-WR Project RS-566(106) Route FAS 566 (CH 10)

9.84 miles resurfacing including patching, HMA base, HMA surface, cold-in-place recycling of bituminous pavement, PCC pavement, guardrail, earthwork, seeding and pavement marking on County Highway 10 east of Elkhart.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>A</u>	mount o	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>	<u>Am</u>	Proposal <u>of Bid</u> <u>Guaranty</u>	
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000 \$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000 \$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000 \$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000 \$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000 \$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000 \$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000 \$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000 \$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000 \$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is	\$(	). If this proposal is accepted
and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein,	it is hereby agreed that the amount of the	e proposal guaranty shall become
the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of da	mages due to delay and other causes suf	fered by the State because of the
failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond s	shall become void or the proposal guaran	ity check shall be returned to the
undersigned.		

undersigned.		
Attach Cashier's	Check or Certif	ied Check Here
In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover to fithe proposal guaranties which would be required for each individuatate below where it may be found.		
The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:	Item	
	Section No.	
	County	
1		

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

#### **Schedule of Combination Bids**

Combination		Combination Bid
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars Cents

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

STATE JOB #- C-96-224-09 PPS NBR - 6-10250-0000

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 93482

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/10/09 RUN TIME - 193428

R ROUTE FAS 566	NTS DOLLARS CTS			! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1						1 t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
PROJECT NUMBE 566/106/000	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS CE	—×-		! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !		! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !	! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !			
	QUANTITY	25.00	7,274.00	52.00	349.00	15,082.00	1.000	4,760.00	890.00	735.00	5.75	,575.00	94.00		611	1,833.000
TION NUMBER	UNIT OF MEASURE	GAL	no III	OS S	OS S	SQ YD	WNS T	CN YD	LINO	no 	جَمَ ا	PO	 	EACH		SQ YD
NAME CODE DIST SEC 107 06 05-00113-00-W	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	BIT. MATLS COLD IP	PCC PYMT FURNISHED	PCC OVERLAY 5 1/4	PLACE SALV BASE MAT	FD RECYCLE FLEX PAV 8	RR PROT LIABLLITY INS	EARTH EXCAVATION	EXC & GR EX SHOULDER	FURNISHED EXCAV	SEEDING CL 2 SPL	TEMP EROS CONTR SEED	TEMP DITCH CHECKS	INLET & PIPE PROTECT	AGG BASE CSE B	HMA BASE CSE 6
COUNTY N	ITEM	XX006856	X007371	X007777	X007781	007947	048665	200100	009	400800	001000	000250	000300	000200	101400	501308

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 2 RUN DATE - 04/10/09 RUN TIME - 193428	UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS	11 -	1						1				! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !			
F TRANSPORTATION PRICES R - 93482	QUANTITY	0		96.00	00.	3.00	2.00	1,750.000 X	4.00	3,398.000 X	00.66	39.00	2.00	0	,284.00	6,450.000 X
ARTMENT O IEDULE OF ACT NUMBE	UNIT OF MEASURE		SQ YD	NOL	NO L	GALLON		-		, <del></del>	NOL	10	· >		0	SQ YD
ILLINOIS DE SCONT	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	HMA BASE CSE	HMA BC WID 8	AGG SURF CSE B	AGGREGATE-TEMP ACCESS	BIT MATLS PR CT	AGG PR CT	HMA SURF REM BUTT JT	TEMPORARY RAMP	HMA BC IL-19.0 N70	HMA SC "C" 'N70	INCIDENTAL HMA SURF	PROTECTIVE COAT	PAVEMENT REM	HMA SURF REM 1.3/4	HMA SURF REM 2
FAS 566 05-00113-00-WR LOGAN	ITEM	55013	00708	0200800	0201000	0600100	0600300	0600982	$\circ$	0603085	0603315	0800050	2001300	4000100	400015	400015

က	ļ
	CTS
ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/10/09 RUN TIME - 193428	TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS
TGECMO - 04/1 - 1934	CENTS
ECMS002 D RUN DATE RUN TIME	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS C
PARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HEDULE OF PRICES RACT NUMBER - 93482	QUANTITY
S DEPARTMENT SCHEDULE OF	UNIT OF MEASURE
ILLINOIS	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION
FAS 566 05-00113-00-WR LOGAN	ITEM

ITEM	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRIO	CENTS	TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CT	TS
0	PVT REM (SPECIAL)	CU YD	3,00				!
4201717	CL D'PATCH T2 6	SQ YD	00.9	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	11 - 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	] ]
4201721	CL D PATCH T3 6	1	75.00				1
201723	CL D PATCH T4 6	Ö	1,360.00	1	! ! ! !	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	I 1
4213200	SAW CUTS	FO.	,722.00	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1
8101200	AGGREGATE SHLDS B	ı —	,084.00	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1
101800	AGGREGATE SHLDS SPL	· >	,494.0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	11 1 1 1 1		i I
8203100	HMA SHOULDERS	ı i	54.00	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- 11 - 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1
	PIPE CULVERT REMOV	F00T	52.00	; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;			† 
42A0223	P 'CUL : CL A 1 18		36.00	                     		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	I I
4200223	P. CUL. CL. D. 1 18	F00T	6.00		11 - 1 1 1 1		I I
4213663	PRC FLAR END SEC 18	-	2.00	                     			1
0255500	MAN ADJUST	-	. 00	! ! ! ! ! ! ! !	- 1 1 1 1		I I
3000002	SPBGR TY A		2,287.500 X				1
000025	SPBGR ATTACH TO STR	FOOT		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1		I I

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/10/09 RUN TIME - 193428 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 93482

ICE TOTAL PRICE CENTS DOLLARS CTS			! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
UNIT PR DOLLARS	×-	 	! ! ! ! ! ! ! !	 	 		! ! ! ! ! ! !	 	! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !	 	 	 	 	 	 
QUANTITY		1.000	8.00	21.000	8.000	1.000	1.000	0.00	000	. 000	972.000	6,277.00	743.00	126,277.000	373.000
UNIT OF MEASURE	F00T	EACH		1 111 1 1 1 1 1	_	WNS 7	ı S	S	ı S	S	F0 F0	ıō	SQ FT		EACH
PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	SPBGR TY A SPL	TRAF BAR TERM T2	TRAF BAR TERM T5A	TR BAR TRM T1 SPL TAN	GUARDRAIL REMOV	MOBILIZATION	TRAF CONT-PROT 701201	TRAF CONT-PROT 7	TRAF CONT-PROT BLR 21	TRAF CONT-PROT BLR 22	SHORT-TERM PAVT MKING	TEMP PT PVT M LINE 4	WORK ZONE PAVT MK REM	PAINT PVT MK LINE 4	RAISED REFL PAVT MK
ITEM	63000130	100045	100075	100167	200310	100100	100450	100460	101830		30010Ö	300625	301000	110	8100100

# ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/10/09 RUN TIME - 193428 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 93482

CTS		 	_
TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS			
CENTS	11 -	11 ·	
UNIT PRICE DOLLARS C		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
QUANTITY	60.000 x	21.000 X	
UNIT OF MEASURE		EACH	
PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION		ERMINAL MARKER - DA	
I T E M N U M B E R	78200405	8201000	

TOTAL

NOTE:

EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.

THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY. 2

IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE. .

BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN. Д 4.

## STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

#### I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

#### **II. ASSURANCES**

**A.** The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

#### B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

#### C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

#### D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.
- 2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### **G.** Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

**A.** The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
  - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
  - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
  - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
  - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### C. Educational Loan

- 1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:
- § 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.
- 2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

#### E. International Anti-Boycott

- 1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:
- § 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.
- 2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

#### F. Drug Free Workplace

- 1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.
- 2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.
- (e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

#### G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code, Section 50-60(c), provides:

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### I. Addenda

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

#### J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

#### **NA - FEDERAL**

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

#### L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

#### M. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offer or, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:
// Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.
// Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

#### N. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

#### TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

#### IV. DISCLOSURES

**A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.** 

#### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

#### Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may check the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of submission, current and accurate. Before checking this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder checks the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

#### **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

aco	I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.								
		(Bidding Company)							
		Signature of Authorized Representative	Date						

#### Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

D.

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$102,600.00? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)
the bidd	answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or ing entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is ed to execute contracts for your organization. <b>Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable</b> . The person signing can be, but have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.
	swer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.
bidding (	Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the entity. Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be end, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.
ongoing	der shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:
agency pattached	If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an I sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital ment Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.
"See Aff agency p	: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type idavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois bending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.
<u>Bidders</u>	Submitting More Than One Bid
	submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms ence.
	ne bid submitted for letting item contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B sclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

is

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Disclosure of the information contained in the LCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a cotential conflict of interest information as solublicly available contract file. This Form A contracts. A publicly traded company mathe requirements set forth in Form A. See	contract with the State of Illinois in pecified in this Disclosure Form. A must be completed for bids in expression a 10K disclosure (or expression)	must disclose the financial information and This information shall become part of the excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended quivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of
1. Disclosure of Financial Information. To of ownership or distributive income share in	The individual named below has an excess of 5%, or an interest which	interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms has a value of more than \$106,447.20 (60% ry and attach a separate Disclosure Form
A for each individual meeting these requ	irements)	,
FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print informat	ion)	
NAME:		
ADDRESS		
Type of ownership/distributable incon	ne share:	
stock sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value of ownership/distributable in		
2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest relationships appearance describe.		
(a) State employment, currently or in t	he previous 3 years, including conti	ractual employment of services. YesNo
If your answer is yes, please answe	er each of the following questions.	. 65 <u> </u>
<ol> <li>Are you currently an office Highway Authority?</li> </ol>	r or employee of either the Capitol I	Development Board or the Illinois Toll YesNo
currently appointed to or enexceeds \$106,447.20, (60)	ed to or employed by any agency mployed by any agency of the State 1% of the Governor's salary as of 3 employed and your annual salary.	e of Illinois, and your annual salary /1/09) provide the name the State

3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any as salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable incomporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of	salary as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive ne of your firm, partnership, association or
4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any assalary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or salary of the Governor?	salary as of 3/1/09) are you and your spouse in aggregate of the total distributable income
` '	employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, previous 2 years.	including contractual employment for services
If your	answer is yes, please answer each of the following ques	YesNo etions.
1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an office Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?	r or employee of the Capitol Development YesNo
	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are curred agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual sala Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) provide the name of the of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his	ently appointed to or employed by any ry exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the spouse and/or minor children, the name
	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently app State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$10 as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71 firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) ar Governor?	6,447.20.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor /2% of the total distributable income of your
	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appostate of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106 3/1/09) are you and your spouse or any minor children aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Gov	,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the n, partnership, association or corporation, or ernor?
		Yes No
unit of I	e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illino local government authorized by the Constitution of the Scurrently or in the previous 3 years.	
	nship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the daughter.	previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
America of the S	tive office; the holding of any appointive government office, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constate of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	stitution of the State of Illinois or the statues
	nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the daughter.	ne previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g) Employ	yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any r	registered lobbyist of the State government.  YesNo

son, or daughter.	YesNo
(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any regist committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Bo	e of Illinois, or any political
(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a collast 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with a county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered State or the Federal Board of Elections.	the Secretary of State or any
	Yes No
APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on	previous page.
Completed by:	
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative	Date
NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet require the completion of this Form A.	t the criteria that would
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed of	on the previous page.
Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name			
Legal Address			
City, State, Zip		_	
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available	e)
Disclosure of the information containe	d in this Form is required by the	Section 50-35 of the Illinois P	rocurement
Act (30 ILCS 500). This information s	·		m B must
pe completed for bids in excess of \$10	0,000, and for all open-ended co	ontracts.	
DISCLOSURE OF O	THER CONTRACTS AND PRO	CUREMENT RELATED INFOR	MATION
1. Identifying Other Contracts & F has any pending contracts (including any other State of Illinois agency: If "No" is checked, the bidder only	leases), bids, proposals, or other Yes No	ner ongoing procurement relation	nship with
2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each information such as bid or project nu INSTRUCTIONS:			
ТН	E FOLLOWING STATEMENT	MUST BE CHECKED	
	Signature of Authorized Repre	esentative	Date

#### **SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



**TRAINEES** 

Contract No. 93482 LOGAN County Section 05-00113-00-WR Project RS-566(106) Route FAS 566 (CH 10) District 6 Construction Funds

PART I. IDENTIFIC	AHON																	
Dept. Human Rights	s #						_ Du	ration (	of Proj	ect: _								
Name of Bidder:																		
PART II. WORKFO A. The undersigned which this contract wor projection including a p	bidder hark is to be	as analyz e perform	ed mir ed, an	d for th d fema	ne locati	ons froi	m whic	ch the b	idder re	cruits	employe	ees, and he	ereby s	subm	its the follo	owir con	ng workfo	n orce
		TOTA	AL Wo	rkforce	Project	tion for	Contra	act						(	CURRENT		-	ES .
				MINO	ORITY I	=MPLO	YFFS			TRA	AINEES				TO BE			
JOB CATEGORIES	EMPL	TAL OYEES	-	ACK	HISP	ANIC	*OT MIN	HER IOR.	TIC	REN- ES	ON T	HE JOB INEES		MPL	OTAL OYEES		EMPL	ORITY
OFFICIALS	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F		M	F		М	F
(MANAGERS)																		
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		
		BLE C			·				7		Ī	FOR	DEPA	RTN	IENT USE	(0)	ILY	
EMPLOYEES	OTAL Tra	aining Pro TAL	ojectio	n for C	ontract		*0	THER	1									
IN	_	OYEES	BL	ACK	HISP	ANIC	_	NOR.										
TRAINING APPRENTICES	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	-									
ON THE 10T									4									
ON THE JOB																		

Note: See instructions on page 2

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/08)

\*Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).
Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Contract No. 93482 LOGAN County Section 05-00113-00-WR Project RS-566(106) Route FAS 566 (CH 10) District 6 Construction Funds

#### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of <b>new hires</b> that would be employed in tevent the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.		
	The undersigned bidder projects that: (number)	new hires would be
	recruited from the area in which the contract project is loca	cated; and/or (number)
	new hires would b	be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal
	office or base of operation is located.	
C.	. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of μ	
	The undersigned bidder estimates that (number)	persons will
	be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (nur	ımber) persons will be
	employed by subcontractors.	
PART I	III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN	
A.	The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the utilization projection included under <b>PART II</b> is determined in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affi (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will the <b>Department of Human Rights</b> .	d to be an underutilization of minority persons or women d bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to firmative Action Plan including a specific timetable y deficiencies in minority and/or female employee
B.	The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included un to be part of the contract specifications.	
Compa	pany	Telephone Number
Addres	ess	
<b>-</b>		
	NOTICE REGARDING	
	Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute completed only if revisions are required.	the signing of this form. The following signature block needs
Signat	ature:	Title: Date:
Instructi	ctions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to pr	prime contractor personnel.
Table A	(Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include al	o perform the contract work and the total number currently employed all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column es and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.
Table B	B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated currently employed.	d to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees
Table C	C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-th	he-job trainees shown in Table A.
		DO 4052 /D 40/44/20

#### **ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:</u>

1.	Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO
2.	If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES NO

Contract No. 93482 LOGAN County Section 05-00113-00-WR Project RS-566(106) Route FAS 566 (CH 10) District 6 Construction Funds

#### PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)	Signature of Owner	
	Business Address	
	Firm Name	
	Ву	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)	Business Address	
•		
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
_		
	Corporate Name	
	Ву	
(IF A CORPORATION)		Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	Signature
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE	Rusinoss Addross	•
SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)	Dusilless Address	
	Corporate Name	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)	2,	Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	
		Signature
	Business Address	
If more than two parties are in the joint venture		



#### **Return with Bid**

#### **Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond** (Effective November 1, 1992)

		Item No.
		Letting Date
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We		
as PRINCIPAL, and		
		as SURETY, are
held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for F is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE administrators, successors and assigns.	Road and Bridge Construct	tion" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever
THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Tra Number and Letting Date indicated above.		·
NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submafter award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter in including evidence of the required insurance coverages and performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submissio to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty he which the Department may contract with another party to per void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.	nit a DBE Utilization Plan to to a contract in accordance providing such bond as a labor and material furnish or to enter into such contered between the amount	nat is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, se with the terms of the bidding and contract documents specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful hed in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the tract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for
IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCII paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department may bring expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the	nent within fifteen (15) days g an action to collect the ar which it prevails either in w ne said SURETY have caus	s of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full mount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its whole or in part.  sed this instrument to be signed by
their respective officers this day of		A.D.,
PRINCIPAL	SURETY	
(Company Name)	<del></del>	(Company Name)
By (Signature & Title)	Ву:	
(Signature & Title)		(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
•	tification for Principal and S	Surety
STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of		
l,	, a Notary Pul	olic in and for said County, do hereby certify that
·	and	
(Insert names of individua	ls signing on behalf of PRI	NCIPAL & SURETY)
who are each personally known to me to be the same persons and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and ack and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.	s whose names are subscrinowledged respectively, th	ibed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL at they signed and delivered said instrument as their free
Given under my hand and notarial seal this	day of	A.D.
My commission expires		
In Proceedings of the Above 1997 1997 1997	Tamas the Date to the Co	Notary Public
In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid F marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line be and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of	low, the Principal is ensur	ing the identified electronic bid bond has been executed
Electronic Bid Bond ID# Company / Bidde	r Name	Signature and Title

#### PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



### **PROPOSALS**

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

#### Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

#### **NOTICE**

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

# CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

#### **NOTICE**

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 93482 LOGAN County Section 05-00113-00-WR Project RS-566(106) Route FAS 566 (CH 10) District 6 Construction Funds



# Illinois Department of Transportation

#### **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., June 12, 2009. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 93482 LOGAN County Section 05-00113-00-WR Project RS-566(106) Route FAS 566 (CH 10) District 6 Construction Funds

9.84 miles resurfacing including patching, HMA base, HMA surface, cold-in-place recycling of bituminous pavement, PCC pavement, guardrail, earthwork, seeding and pavement marking on County Highway 10 east of Elkhart.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Gary Hannig, Acting Secretary

## INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

#### Adopted January 1, 2009

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-09)

#### SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Sp		<u>age No.</u>
201	Clearing, Tree Removal and Protection	1
205	Embankment	
251	Mulch	3
253	Planting Woody Plants	4
280	Temporary Erosion Control	
443	Reflective Crack Control Treatment	7
502	Excavation for Structures	
503	Concrete Structures	11
504	Precast Concrete Structures	12
505	Steel Structures	
540	Box Culverts	14
581	Waterproofing Membrane System	15
633	Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals	16
669	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	
672	Sealing Abandoned Water Wells	18
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	
733	Overhead Sign Structures	
783	Pavement Marking and Marker Removal	. 21
801	Electrical Requirements	. 22
805	Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	. 23
836	Pole Foundation	. 24
838	Breakaway Devices	. 25
862	Uninterruptable Power Supply	. 26
873	Electric Cable	. 28
878	Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation	. 30
1004	Coarse Aggregates	. 31
1008	Structural Steel Coatings	. 32
1010	Finely Divided Materials	
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	
1022	Concrete Curing Materials	. 43
1024	Nonshrink Grout	. 44
1042	Precast Concrete Products	. 45
1062	Reflective Crack Control System	. 47
1069	Pole and Tower	. 49
1074	Control Equipment	
1076	Wire and Cable	
1081	Materials for Planting	. 58
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	
1094	Overhead Sign Structures	
1101	General Equipment	
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	
1106	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	64

#### RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHE	CK	SHEET# PAGE	E NO
1	$\boxtimes$		0.5
0	$\nabla$	(Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07)	. 65
3		EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	
<del>3</del> 4		Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities	. 68
4	L	Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	70
=		Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-94)	
5 6	H	Reserved	
7	늗	Reserved	
8	H		. 09
0	نا	In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	00
9	П	Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	. 90 01
10	H	Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
11	Ħ	Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	. 07
12	Ħ	Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
13	Ħ	Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)	
14	Ħ	Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	
15	Ħ	PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
16	一片	Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
17	Ħ	Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)	
18	一	PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
19	Ħ	Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	112
20	茵	Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	
21	一门	Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
22	Ħ	Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
23	〒	Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
24		Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
25		Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	
26		English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	
28		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01)	
29		Reserved	128
30	$\boxtimes$	Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	
		(Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	129
31	$\boxtimes$	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	
		(Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-09)	
32		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03)	149
33		Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)	150
LRS		Reserved	
LRS		Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
<u>LRS</u>		Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LRS		<u>⊠ Flagg</u> ers in Work Zones (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev 1-1-07)	
LRS		Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	156
LRS		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02)	
LRS		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-03)	
LRS		Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS		Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS		Reflective Sheeting Type C (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02)	
LRS		Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS		Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 4-1-06)	174
LRS		Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99)	175
LRS			
LRS	15	Partial Payments (Eff. 1-1-07)	. 179

#### **INDEX**

Description of Work	1
Salvageable Materials	1
Cooperation With Utilities	1
Joint Utility Locating Information For Excavators	1-2
Traffic Control Plan	2-4
Private Entrance And Intersection Crossings	4
Sequence Of Operations	4-5
Cooperation Between Contractors	5
Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal 1 3/4" & 2"	5-6
Aggregate Shoulders, Special	6
Steel Plate Beam Guard Rail Type A (Special)	6
Excavating And Grading Existing Shoulder	6
Shoulder Excavation On 800th Ave	7
Pavement Removal, Special	7
Placement Of Salvaged Base Material	7
QC/QA of PCC Materials	8
Full-Depth Recycling of TR 92 (800 <sup>th</sup> Avenue)	8-12
Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay (BDE Modified)	13-15
Status Of Utilities To Be Adjusted	. 16
Seeding, Class 2 (Special)	17
Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan	18-25

# INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

LR#	Pg#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
LR SD 12	·		Slab Movement Detection Device	Nov. 11, 1984	Jan. 1, 2007
LR SD 13			Required Cold Milled Surface Texture	Nov. 1, 1987	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 102			Protests on Local Lettings	Jan. 1, 2007	·
LR 105	26	$\overline{\boxtimes}$	Cooperation with Utilities	Jan. 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 107-2			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings	Mar. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2006
LR 107-3			Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Jan. 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2008
LR 107-4	29		Insurance	Feb. 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2007
LR 107-5			Substance Abuse Prevention Program	Jan. 1, 2008	Jan. 8, 2008
LR 108			Combination Bids	Jan. 1, 1994	Mar. 1, 2005
LR 212			Shaping Roadway	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 355-1			Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 355-2			Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix	Feb. 2, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 400-1			Bituminous Treated Earth Surface	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 400-2			Bituminous Surface Mixture (Class B)	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 400-3			Pavement Rehabilitation by the Heat-Scarify-Overlay Method	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 402			Salt Stabilized Surface Course	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 403-2			Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 406			Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 420			PCC Pavement (Special)	May 12, 1964	Jan. 2, 2007
LR 442			Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 451			Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt	Oct. 1, 1991	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 503-1			Furnishing Class SI Concrete	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 503-2			Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)	Jan. 1, 1989	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 542			Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished)	Sep. 1, 1964	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 663			Calcium Chloride Applied	Jun. 1, 1958	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 702	30	$\boxtimes$	Construction and Maintenance Signs	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 1004			Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 1013			Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 1030			Growth Curve	Mar. 1, 2008	
LR 1032-1			Penetrating Emulsions	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2007
LR 1032-2			Multigrade Cold Mix Asphal	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2007
LR 1102			Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment	Jan. 1, 2007	

# BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For the April 24 and June 12, 2009 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

80089 80188         31 X Akali-Silica Reaction for Cashin-Place Concrete         April 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2009 80213         April 1, 2009 Aug. 1, 2009 Aug. 1, 2009 Aug. 1, 2009 Aug. 1, 2009 Akali-Silica Reaction for Precast and Precast Prestressed Concrete         Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Aug. 1, 2009 Aug. 1, 2009 Aug. 1, 2009 Akali-Silica Reaction for Precast and Precast Prestressed Concrete         Jan. 1, 2009 Aug. 1, 2009 Au	File Name	Pa#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
80186   31   X   Alkali-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete   Aug. 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2009   April 1,						
B0213		31	X			
80293   September   April 1   2009   April 1   2009   April 2   2009						
BRD256     April 2 2009   April 2 2009   April 2 2009   BRD257   April 2 2009	VANDAGE CONTRACTOR CON					
80207   34   X   Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders						April 2, 2009
Bol 192   3	***************************************	34	X			•
80192   35   X   Automated Flagger Assistance Device   Jan. 1, 2008   50281					,	
Sol 175   37	80192	35	X		Jan. 1. 2008	
South   South   Sulliding Removal-Case II (Non-Friable adhestos)   Sept. 1, 1990   Jan. 1, 2007   South   So		37	Х			April 1, 2009
South   Sulliding Removal-Case III (Final Asbestos)   Sept. 1, 1990   Jan. 1, 2007   Soi31   Sulliding Removal-Case III (Final Asbestos)   Sept. 1, 1990   Jan. 1, 2007   Soi31   Sulliding Removal-Case III (Final Asbestos)   Sept. 1, 1990   Jan. 1, 2007   Soi31   Soi331						
Building Removal-Case II (Friable Asbestos)						
Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)   Sept. 1, 1980   Jan. 1, 2007   Agril 1, 2008						
Sci   Sci						
80198	W0.00000000000000000000000000000000000	40	X			
Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days						
1. 80094						
Concrete Barrier		43	Х			Anril 1 2009
Ro214		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				, ip ,
S0216						
80226			<u> </u>	1		
		47	Х			
1						
B0227   49   X   Determination of Thickness   April 1, 2009   Digital Terraln Modeling for Earthwork Calculations   April 1, 2007   Sopt. 1, 2000   Nov. 1, 2008   B0178   69   X   Dowel Bars   April 1, 2007   April 1, 2007   April 1, 2007   April 1, 2007   April 1, 2008   April 1, 2008   April 1, 2008   April 1, 2007   April 1, 2008   April 1, 2008   April 1, 2009   April 1, 2008   April 1, 2009   April 2, 20						
B0177   B0029   61   X   Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation   Sept. 1, 2007   Nov. 1, 2008   S0178   69   X   Dowel Bars   April 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2008   April 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2008   S0179   Engineer's Field Office Type A   April 1, 2007   Aug. 1, 2008   S0175   Engineer's Field Office Type B   Aug. 1, 2008   Aug. 1, 2008   Engineer's Field Office Type B   Aug. 1, 2008   Aug. 1, 2009   Aug. 1, 2008   Aug. 1, 2009   Aug. 1, 2008   Aug. 1, 2009   Aug.		49	X			
80029         61         X         Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation         Sept. 1, 2000         Nov. 1, 2008           80178         69         X         Dowel Bars         April 1, 2007         Jan. 1, 2008           80175         Engineer's Field Office Type B         Aug. 1, 2008         Aug. 1, 2008           80175         Epoxy Pavement Markings         Jan. 1, 2007         Jan. 2, 2007           80189         70         X         Equipment Rental Rates         Aug. 2, 2007         Jan. 2, 2008           80228         72         X         Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances         April 1, 2009         April 1, 2009           80169         High Tension Cable Median Barrier         Jan. 1, 2008         April 1, 2007         April 1, 2008           80181         73         Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fleat Voids in the Mineral Aggregate         April 1, 2008         April 1, 2008           80202         77         X         Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75         Nov. 1, 2004         Jan. 1, 2008           80196         Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L         Jan. 1, 2008           80195         Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L         Jan. 1, 2008           80196         Impact Attenuators         Nov. 1, 2003         Nov. 1, 2008           80197         Ma	600000000000000000000000000000000000000					
80178   69   X   Dowel Bars   April 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2008		61	X		•	Nov 1 2008
Engineer's Field Office Type A   April 1, 2007   Aug. 1, 2008   Engineer's Field Office Type B   Aug. 1, 2008   Aug. 1, 2008   Engineer's Field Office Type B   Aug. 1, 2008   Aug. 1, 2007   Aug. 1, 2008   Engineer's Field Office Type B   Aug. 1, 2007   Aug. 1, 2007   Aug. 1, 2007   Aug. 2, 2007   Jan. 2, 2008   Aug. 2, 2007   Jan. 2, 2008   Aug. 2, 2007   Jan. 2, 2008   Jan. 1, 2009   Jan. 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2009   Jan. 1						
Bode		00	<u> </u>	{		
B0175						Aug. 1, 2000
80189   70   X   Equipment Rental Rates   Aug. 2, 2007   Jan. 2, 2008     80229   72   X   Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances   April 1, 2009     80169   High Tension Cable Median Barrier   Jan. 1, 2007     80194   High Tension Cable Median Barrier   Jan. 1, 2007     80181   73   X   Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fleid Voids in the Mineral Aggregate   April 1, 2008     80201   75   X   Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fleid Voids in the Mineral Aggregate   April 1, 2008     80202   77   X   Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation   April 1, 2008     80136   Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75   Nov. 1, 2004   Jan. 1, 2008     80195   Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L   Jan. 1, 2008     80109   Impact Attenuators   Nov. 1, 2003   Nov. 1, 2003     80110   Impact Attenuators, Temporary   Nov. 1, 2003   Jan. 1, 2007     80230   78   X   Liquidated Damages   April 1, 2008     80196   Mast Arm Assembly and Pole   Jan. 1, 2008     80197   Material Transfer Device   June 15, 1999   Jan. 1, 2009     80238   Mottal Hardware Cast into Concrete   April 1, 2009     80238   Mottal Hardware Cast into Concrete   April 1, 2009     80238   Mottal Hardware Cast into Concrete   April 1, 2009     80238   Mottal Parement Patching   Nov. 1, 2006     80208   Multiliane Pavement Patching   Nov. 1, 2008     80208   Motting Work Zone Lighting   Nov. 1, 2008     80208   Nighttime Work Zone Lighting   Nov. 1, 2008     80208   Nighttime Work Zone Lighting   Nov. 1, 2008     Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint   July 1, 2004   Jan. 1, 2007     Jan. 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2007     Jan. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2007   Nov. 1, 2008     Jan. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2007   Nov. 1, 2008     Jan. 1, 2009   Nov. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2009     Rock   Motting Work Zone Lighting   Nov. 1, 2008     Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint   July 1, 2004   Jan. 1, 2007     Jan. 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2007     Jan. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2007   Nov. 1, 2008     Jan. 1, 2007   Nov. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2007     Nov. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2007   Nov. 1, 2008     Rock   Motting Motting Motting Motting Motting Mott						
		70	×			lan 2 2008
Fuel Cost Adjustment		*************				Jan. 2, 2000
High Tension Cable Median Barrier   Jan. 1, 2007			^			
Nov. 1, 2008   Nov. 1, 2009   Nov.						
Rot						
80201   75		73	V			April 1 2009
80202       77       X       Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation       April 1, 2008         80136       Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75       Nov. 1, 2004       Jan. 1, 2008         80195       Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L       Jan. 1, 2008         80109       Impact Attenuators       Nov. 1, 2003       Nov. 1, 2008         80110       Impact Attenuators, Temporary       Nov. 1, 2003       Jan. 1, 2007         * 80230       78       X       Liquidated Damages       April 1, 2009         80196       Mast Arm Assembly and Pole       Jan. 1, 2008       Jan. 1, 2009         80045       Material Transfer Device       June 15, 1999       Jan. 1, 2009         * 80203       Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete       April 1, 2008       April 1, 2009         * 80238       Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System       Nov. 1, 2006       Jan. 1, 2007         * 80238       Monthly Employment Report       April 1, 2009       Nov. 1, 2008         80180       79       X       National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)       Nov. 1, 2008         80208       Nighttime Work Zone Lighting       Nov. 1, 2008       Jun. 1, 2007         80208						April 1, 2006
Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75   Nov. 1, 2004   Jan. 1, 2008						
Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L   Jan. 1, 2008   Roy. 1, 2003   Nov. 1, 2008   Roy. 1, 2003   Nov. 1, 2008   Roy. 1, 2003   Jan. 1, 2007   Roy. 1, 2003   Jan. 1, 2007   Roy. 1, 2003   Jan. 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2009   Jan. 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2009   Jan. 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2008		′′	_^_			lan 1 2009
Impact Attenuators						Jan. 1, 2000
Impact Attenuators, Temporary   Nov. 1, 2003   Jan. 1, 2007     80230   78   X   Liquidated Damages   April 1, 2009     80196   Mast Arm Assembly and Pole   Jan. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2009     80045   Material Transfer Device   June 15, 1999   Jan. 1, 2009     80203   Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete   April 1, 2008   April 1, 2009     80165   Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System   Nov. 1, 2006   Jan. 1, 2007     80238   Monthly Employment Report   April 1, 2009     80082   Multilane Pavement Patching   Nov. 1, 2002     80180   79   X   National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)     80208   Nighttime Work Zone Lighting   Nov. 1, 2008     80129   80   X   Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint   July 1, 2004   Jan. 1, 2007			-			Nov. 1 2009
Social Policy   Social Polic						
Mast Arm Assembly and Pole   Jan. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2009		70	V			Jan. 1, 2007
Material Transfer Device   June 15, 1999   Jan. 1, 2009     80203   Metal Hardware Gast into Concrete   April 1, 2008   April 1, 2009     80165   Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System   Nov. 1, 2006   Jan. 1, 2007     80238   Monthly Employment Report   April 1, 2009     80082   Multilane Pavement Patching   Nov. 1, 2002     80180   79   X   National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment   April 1, 2007   Nov. 1, 2008     Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)     80208   Nighttime Work Zone Lighting   Nov. 1, 2008     80129   80   X   Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint   July 1, 2004   Jan. 1, 2007	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	70				lon 1 0000
Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete						
80165 Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System Nov. 1, 2006 Jan. 1, 2007  80238 Monthly Employment Report April 1, 2009  80082 Multilane Pavement Patching Nov. 1, 2002  80180 79 X National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)  80208 Nighttime Work Zone Lighting Nov. 1, 2008  80129 80 X Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint July 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2007						
Monthly Employment Report   April 1, 2009						
80082 Multilane Pavement Patching Nov. 1, 2002 80180 79 X National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment April 1, 2007 Nov. 1, 2008 Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)  80208 Nighttime Work Zone Lighting Nov. 1, 2008 80129 80 X Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint July 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2007						Jan. 1, 2007
80180 79 X National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment April 1, 2007 Nov. 1, 2008 Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)  80208 Nighttime Work Zone Lighting Nov. 1, 2008 80129 80 X Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint July 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2007	\$4000000000000000000000000000000000000					
Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)  80208 Nighttime Work Zone Lighting Nov. 1, 2008 Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint July 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2007		70	$\dashv$		•	Nov. 1, 0000
(NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)  80208 Nighttime Work Zone Lighting Nov. 1, 2008  80129 80 X Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint July 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2007	80180	79	^		April 1, 2007	190V. 1, ∠008
Control Deficiency Deduction".)  80208 Nighttime Work Zone Lighting Nov. 1, 2008  80129 80 X Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint July 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2007		ļ				
80208 Nighttime Work Zone Lighting Nov. 1, 2008 80129 80 X Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint July 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2007						
80129 80 X Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint July 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2007	90000	}			Nov 1 2009	
<del>  </del>		90				lan 1 2007
80182 Notification of heduced width April 1, 2007		δU			•	Jan. 1, 2007
	00182	Į		ryounication of reduced vyiduf	April 1, 2007	

File Name	<u>Pg#</u>		Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80069			Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System	Nov. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2008
80216 * 80231			Partial Exit Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway Pavement Marking Removal	Jan. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009	
80022 * 80235	82 84	X	Payments to Subcontractors Payrolls and Payroll Records	June 1, 2000 Mar. 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2006
80209	86	X	Personal Protective Equipment	Nov. 1, 2008	
* 80232	87	X	Pipe Culverts	April 1, 2009	
80134	91	X	Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail	Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80119	• •	<u> </u>	Polyurea Pavement Marking	April 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2009
80210			Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	Nov. 1, 2008	00 1, 2000
80170	92	X	Portland Cement Concrete Plants	Jan. 1, 2007	
80217			Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum Signs	Jan. 1, 2009	
80171	94	X	Precast Handling Holes	Jan. 1, 2007	
* 80218 * 80219			Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2009 April 1, 2009
80220			Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing	Jan. 1, 2009	
80221			Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	Jan. 1, 2009	
80211			Prismatic Curb Reflectors	Nov. 1, 2008	
80015			Public Convenience and Safety	Jan. 1, 2000	
34261			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157	96	X	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	•
80223			Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway	Jan. 1, 2009	
* 80172	98	Х	Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)	Jan. 1, 2007	April 1, 2009
80183	105	Χ	Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices	April 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2008
* 80151			Reinforcement Bars	Nov. 1, 2005	April 1, 2009
* 80206			Reinforcement Bars – Storage and Protection	Aug. 1, 2008	April 1, 2009
80224			Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	Jan. 1, 2009	
80184			Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay	April 1, 2007	
* 80233			Film for Highway Signs	A 114 5000	
80131	106	Х	Right-of-Entry Permit Seeding	April 1, 2009 July 1, 2004	les 1 0000
80152	100		Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction		Jan. 1, 2009
80132	108	X	Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products	Nov. 1, 2005 July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2009
80212	100		Sign Panels and Sign Panel Overlays	Nov. 1, 2008	Jan. 1, 2007
80197	110	X	Silt Filter Fence	Jan. 1, 2008	
* 80127	110		Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	April 1, 2009
80153	111	Х	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	Nov. 1, 2005	Aug. 1, 2007
80191			Stone Gradation Testing	Nov. 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2007
* 80234			Storm Sewers	April 1, 2009	
80143	112	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	April 2, 2005	
80075	''		Surface Testing of Pavements	April 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
80087	113	X	Temporary Erosion Control	Nov. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
80225	```		Temporary Raised Pavement Marker	Jan. 1, 2009	oun. 1, 2000
80176	ŀ		Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2007	
20338			Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80185	Ì		Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent	April 1, 2007	
			Overlay Film for Highway Signs	, ,	
80149	114	X	Variable Spaced Tining	Aug. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
80071	115	X	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	,
80204	_ [		Woven Wire Fence	April 1, 2008	
	-			- •	

The following special provisions are in the 2009 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	<u>Effective</u>	Revised
80108	Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	Check Sheet #32	Nov. 1, 2003	
72541	Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix	Check Sheet #33	June 1, 1989	Jan. 2, 2007
	Asphalt Surface Removal			
80167	Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	Section 805	Jan. 1, 2007	
80164	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Section 669	Aug. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80161	Traffic Signal Grounding	Sections 873 and 1076	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80162	Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS)	Sections 801, 862 and 1074	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007

Special Provision Title File Name 80163 Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery

**New Location** Articles 783.02 and 1101.12

**Effective** April 1, 2006 Revised Jan. 1, 2007

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Right-of-Entry Permit
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

# SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2007; the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of Logan County Section 05-00113-00-WR, Project RS-0566(106) and in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

<u>DESCRIPTION OF WORK.</u> The work on this section, located on TR 199A (600<sup>th</sup> St.), TR 92 (800<sup>th</sup> Ave.), and FAS Route 566 (CH 10) east of Elkhart, Illinois, consists of furnishing all equipment, labor and material necessary to construct pavement patching, hot-mix asphalt base course, binder course, and surface course, cold-in-place recycling of bituminous pavement, portland cement concrete pavement, steel plate beam guardrail, traffic barrier terminals, pavement markings, earthwork, erosion control, seeding, and all other appurtenant and collateral work as shown in the plans and as required by these special provisions.

SALVAGEABLE MATERIALS. All materials deemed salvageable by the Engineer shall remain the property of the County and shall be stored on the job site as directed by the Engineer.

<u>COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES.</u> The Contractor shall familiarize himself with the location of all utilities and structures that may be found in the vicinity of the construction. The Contractor shall conduct his operations to avoid damage to the above-mentioned utilities or structures. Should any damage occur due to the Contractor's negligence, repairs shall be made by the Contractor at his expense in a manner acceptable to the Engineer. The Contractor shall notify all utility owners of his construction schedule and shall coordinate construction operations with the utility owners so that relocation of utility lines and structures may proceed in an orderly manner. Notification shall be in writing with copies transmitted to the Engineer.

This item shall not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed.

JOINT UTILITY LOCATING INFORMATION FOR EXCAVATORS. The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that there exists within the State of Illinois a Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators (J.U.L.I.E.) System. All utility companies and municipalities which have gas mains and a number of others are a part of this system.

Instead of the Contractor notifying each individual utility owner that he will be working within the area, it will only be necessary to call the number of the Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators System which is 811 or (800) 892-0123 and they will notify all member utility companies involved that their respective utility should be located. A minimum of forty-eight hours advance notice is required and the political name of the township where the work is located, as shown on the cover sheet, along with other location information such as land section and quarter

section will have to be given.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Sections 107, 701 and 703 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and as amended by the Supplemental Specifications, Recurring Special Provisions, the Special Provisions contained herein, and the following traffic control related (1) Highway Standards; (2) Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions; and (3) other Special Provisions which are included in this contract:

- 2) Highway Standards
  - a) Standard 701006
  - b) Standard 701011
  - c) Standard 701201
  - d) Standard 701306
  - e) Standard 701311
  - f) Standard 701901
  - g) Standard BLR 21
  - h) Standard BLR 22
- 3) Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:
  - a) Work Zone Traffic Control
  - b) Flaggers in Work Zones
- 4) Special Provisions:
  - a) Construction and Maintenance Signs
  - b) Automated Flagger Assistance Device
  - c) Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices
  - d) Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances

<u>Limitations of Construction</u>. The Contractor will be responsible for the traffic control devices at all times during construction activities, and shall coordinate the items of work in order to keep hazards and traffic inconveniences to a minimum, as specified below.

- 1. In addition to the signs required by the various traffic control standards, the Contractor shall erect ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD signs (W20-1(O)-48) on 600<sup>th</sup> St., 800<sup>th</sup> Ave., and CH 10 at both ends of the improvement, and on all side roads within the limits of the project. The contractor shall furnish, and post mount, "Road Construction Next XX Miles" signs G20-1(o) and "End of Construction" signs G20-2a(o) at each end of this project.
- 2. Sign posts shall be 100 x 100 mm (4 x 4 inches) wood posts according to Article 1007.05. All posts shall be braced to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The use of metal posts will not be permitted.
- 3. Type III Barricades, to be erected by the Contractor, shall extend from shoulder break to

shoulder break as shown on Standard 701901, at each end of the construction limits or as directed by the Engineer at each end of the closed area. Two flashing lights shall be provided for each barricade located on the paved surface. Flashing lights shall be provided on both advance warning signs.

# Limitations of Road Closures:

- 1. All work on 600th St. shall be done with the road open to traffic.
- 2. 800<sup>th</sup> Ave. shall be closed to all traffic for construction of the proposed HMA Base Course, CIP Recycling, Binder and Surface courses, and Aggregate Shoulders
- 3. CH 10 shall be closed to all traffic as detailed in the Sequence of Operations for work required to construct proposed Portland Cement Concrete Pavement and Aggregate Shoulders. Local residents will be allowed access in accordance with the provision of Article 107.09 and Article 107.14 of the Standard Specifications and as specified in these special provisions.

<u>Traffic Control And Protection, Standard 701006</u> Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701006 shall be used for the operations of earthwork, seeding, and other construction operations that do not encroach closer than 2 ft. from the edge of pavement. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701006 will not be measured for payment in accordance with Article 701.19(a) of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701011</u> Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701011 shall be used during shoulder work and any other construction operation where at any time any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities require intermittent or continuous moving operation on the shoulder, where the average speed is 1 mph or less. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701011 will not be measured for payment in accordance with Article 701.19(a) of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Traffic Control And Protection, Standard 701201</u> shall be utilized on CH 10 for pavement patching operations. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701201 will be paid at the contract unit price bid per lump sum for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701201.

<u>Traffic Control And Protection, Standard 701306</u> shall be utilized on 600<sup>th</sup> St. for all construction operations requiring a daytime lane closure including HMA surface removal, placement of HMA binder and surface courses, and construction of aggregate shoulders. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701306 will be paid at the contract unit price bid per lump sum for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701306

<u>Traffic Control And Protection, Standard 701311:</u> Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701311 shall be used for pavement marking operations, unless workers are on the pavement. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701311 will not be measured for payment.

<u>Traffic Control And Protection, Standard BLR 21</u> shall be used to close 800<sup>th</sup> Ave for all construction activities. Traffic Control and Protection under Standard BLR 21 will be measured for payment according to Article 701.19(c) and paid for at the contract unit bid price per lump sum for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD BLR 21.

<u>Traffic Control And Protection, Standard BLR 22</u> shall be used to close CH 10 for all construction activities except pavement patching. The road closures shall be limited to the areas specified in the "Sequence of Operations" special provision. Local traffic shall be provided access as specified in Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and as specified in these special provisions.

Traffic Control and Protection under Standard BLR 22 will be measured for payment according to Article 701.19(c) and paid for at the contract unit bid price per lump sum for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD BLR 22.

Notification of Closure: The Contractor shall notify the following organizations at least one week prior to each of the road closures.

IL State Police (District 9)	(217) 786-7107
Logan County Emergency Management Agency	(217) 732-9491
Mt. Pulaski Fire Department	(217) 795-2222
Mt. Pulaski School Superintendent	(217) 792-7222
Mt. Pulaski Postmaster	(217) 792-5814
Elkhart Postmaster	(217) 947-2312

The agencies shall also be notified when the road is opened to traffic.

PRIVATE ENTRANCE AND INTERSECTION CROSSINGS The Contractor shall notify local residents of his/her construction schedule and make necessary arrangements for their access. A list of local residents will be supplied to the Contractor by the Engineer for this purpose. The arrangements may include but are not limited to parking on the opposite side of the road, placing a temporary entrance for parking, or leaving a gap in the pavement for resident ingress and egress. All work associated with these requirements shall be included in the cost of the PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE OVERLAY, of the thickness specified.

### SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS In general, the project shall be constructed as follows

- 1. Mill pavement on 600<sup>th</sup> St. (TCP 701306)
- 2. Close 800<sup>th</sup> Ave. to all traffic. (TCP BLR 21)
- 3. Construct embankment 16 ½" below the existing edge of pavement (800<sup>th</sup> Ave.).
- 4. Construct aggregate base course 6" 4 feet wide Sta.157+66.61 to Sta. 209+26.76.
- 5. Pulverize the existing pavement Sta. 157+06.37 to Sta. 209+26.76 (see special provision "Full-Depth Recycling of TR 92 (800<sup>th</sup> Ave.)).
- 6. Excavate and stockpile pulverized material Sta. 157+06.37 to Sta. 157+66.61. (800<sup>th</sup> Ave.).
- 7. Place 6" of salvaged granular material on prepared subgrade Sta. 157+06.37 to Sta. 157+66.61(see special provision "Placement of Salvaged Base Material"). (800<sup>th</sup> Ave.).
- 8. Construct HMA base course Sta. 157+06.37 to Sta. 157+66.61. (800th Ave.).

- 9. Recycle existing pavement Sta. 157+66.61 to Sta. 209+26.76. (800<sup>th</sup> Ave.).
- 10. Construct embankment on shoulders flush with the top of the base course and recycled pavement.
- 11. Place HMA binder and surface course on 600th St. (TCP 701306) and 800th Ave. (TCP BLR 21)
- 12. Install short-term pavement markings. (600<sup>th</sup> St. and 800<sup>th</sup> Ave.)
- 13. Construct aggregate shoulders and entrances. (600<sup>th</sup> St. and 800<sup>th</sup> Ave.)
- 14. Open 800<sup>th</sup> Ave, to traffic
- 15. Patch CH 10 (TCP 701201)
- 16. Close CH 10 to all traffic from 800<sup>th</sup> Ave. to 1250<sup>th</sup> Ave. (TCP BLR 22)
- 17. Remove guardrail and widen shoulders.
- 18. Mill payement, construct PCC overlay, entrances, side roads, mailbox turnouts, and aggregate shoulders.
- 19. Install guardrail and terminals.
- 20. Install short-term pavement markings
- 21. Open CH 10 to traffic.
- 22. Close CH 10 to traffic from 1250<sup>th</sup> Ave. to IL 121 (TCP BLR 22)
- 23. Mill pavement, construct PCC overlay, entrances, side roads, mailbox turnouts, and aggregate shoulders.
- 24. Install short-term pavement markings
- 25. Open CH 10 to traffic.
- 26. Install pavement markings. (TCP 701311)

The Contractor may select his/her own sequence of operations provided that it is submitted to the Engineer in writing for his approval prior to initiating any work involved in the construction of this project.

COOPERATION BETWEEN CONTRACTORS The contractor is notified that Logan County has a contract with another contractor to extend across road culverts on CH 10. If the Contractor plans to start any work on CH 10 before June 1, 2009, the Contractor shall coordinate his/her planned construction activities with the culvert contractor. Such planned coordination activities on CH 10 shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL 1 3/4" & 2" This work will consist of partial removal of the existing hot-mix asphalt. This work shall be done as detailed in the plans and as specified in Section 440 of the Standard Specifications. The work shall also include construction of mainline butt joints as specified in Article 406.08 of the Standard Specifications.

"All milling material from the project shall be salvaged and remain the property of the contractor. The material shall be transported and stockpiled at locations determined by the contractor and approved by the Engineer. This material will be used for the lower lift of shoulder material for CH 10. If there are millings remaining after completion of the aggregate shoulders, it will be the responsibility of the contractor to dispose of the millings and cleanup the stockpile site to the satisfaction of the owner."

This work will be measured in place and the area computed in square yards.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT

FAS 566 (CH 10) Logan County Section 05-00113-00-WR

SURFACE REMOVAL 1 3/4" (CH 10) and HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL 2" (600<sup>th</sup> St.).

AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, SPECIAL This work consists of construction the bottom lift of aggregate shoulders with salvaged milling material.

Aggregate shoulders, special shall be constructed as specified in Section 481 of the Standard Specifications. Material shall be RAP Material salvaged from hot-mix asphalt surface removal operations.

The contractor shall manage the RAP Material from County Highway 10 and TR 199A. Managing the material shall include; 1.) preparing an area to be used as a stockpile location, 2.) stockpile the milling material, 3.) crushing and screening the milling material such that 100% of the milling material passes the 1-1/2" sieve, and 4.) loading the milling material into trucks to be placed as the lower lift for the aggregate shoulders. The milling material shall be used for all aggregate shoulders listed in the quantities for County Highway 10.

Aggregate shoulders, special will be measured in place and the area computed in square yards. The width of measurement shall be the width of the top of the aggregate shoulder, special as shown on the plans.

This work will be paid for at the contract bid unit price per square yard for AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, SPECIAL.

STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARD RAIL TYPE A (SPECIAL) Steel Plate Beam Guard Rail Type A (Special) shall conform to section 630 of the Standard Specifications and Standard 630001 except that of the rail elements shall be fabricated to the radius shown in the plans. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for the STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL TYPE A (SPECIAL)

**EXCAVATING AND GRADING EXISTING SHOULDER.** This work shall consist of earthwork required for the construction of wider earth shoulders and exposing existing HMA base course as detailed in the plan details

Existing shoulders shall be excavated and graded to match the top surface of the existing HMA base course and to provide a ¾"/ft cross slope across a 3'-0" finished width. The HMA base course shall be cleaned of all loose and unsound materials. Surplus excavated material shall be placed on the front slope of the roadway. The existing front slopes shall be prepared as specified in Article 205.03 of the Standard Specifications prior to excavating and grading existing shoulders. This operation shall be done on one side at a time.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured in units of 100 feet along the centerline of the shoulder.

<u>Basis of Payment.</u> This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit for EXCAVATING AND GRADING EXISTING SHOULDER.

SHOULDER EXCAVATION ON 800<sup>TH</sup> AVE. This item consists of excavating of the existing shoulder on TR 92, 800<sup>th</sup> Avenue, to a depth of 16-1/2 inches, measured from the top of the edge of pavement of TR 92. The bottom of the shoulder excavation shall have a minimum width of 4 feet. The excavated material may be used to construct embankment along TR 92. This work will be measured an paid for as EARTH EXCAVATION.

<u>PAVEMENT REMOVAL</u>, <u>SPECIAL</u>. This work consists of pulverization, loading, hauling and stockpiling of the existing seal coat material and aggregate base course material on TR 92 from Station 157+06.37 to Station 157+66.60.

Pulverization shall be 12 inches deep over the entire width of the existing base. Pulverization shall continue until a uniform mixture of aggregate and seal coat material is obtained. The base material shall be excavated 16 ½ inches deep and hauled to a stockpile location approximately ½ mile west of TR 92 on TR 199A.

This work will be measured for payment to the neat lines as shown on the plans and the volume computed in cubic yards.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for PAVEMENT REMOVAL, (SPECIAL).

<u>PLACEMENT OF SALVAGED BASE MATERIAL</u> This work consists of loading, hauling, and placing salvaged base material on a prepared subgrade.

Salvaged base material resulting from pavement removal (special) shall be placed in a 6" layer on TR 92 from Station 157+06.37 to Station 157+66.60. Remaining material shall be placed in a 6" layer along TR 92 in areas designated for Aggregate Base Course, Type B 6"

The material shall be placed and compacted according to the applicable portions of Section 351 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement. Placement of Salvaged Base Material will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square yards.

Basis of Payment. Placement of Salvaged Base Material will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for PLACEMENT OF SALVAGED BASE MATERIAL.

Item

**QC/QA OF PCC MATERIALS** The Recurring Special Provision; "Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures", included by reference as Check Sheet item #31, will apply to the following items of work for this project:

Code No.

XX007777 Portland Cement Concrete Overlay, 5 1/4"

Xx007371 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement, Furnished

All other Portland Cement Concrete utilized in the construction of this project shall be produced in accordance with Check Sheet item #30 or "QC of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant".

# FULL-DEPTH RECYCLING OF TR 92 (800<sup>th</sup> AVENUE)

# 1. Description

The full-depth recycling of the existing TR 92 (800<sup>th</sup> Avenue) oil and chip mat and aggregate base course consists of pulverizing the existing road with a reclaimer to the width and depth specified in the plans. The pulverized material shall be bladed to produce a width of 26 feet. The pulverized material shall be compacted and reshaped to provide a cross section with two 13 foot wide lanes with 2% cross slope. An asphalt emulsion will be added in the second pass of the reclaimer. The processed material shall be compacted and shaped to the plan cross slope. It may be necessary to add water to aid in initial compaction, final compaction and appearance.

#### 2. Materials

2.1 Asphalt Emulsion - The properties of the asphalt emulsion have been determined through a mix design process. See Appendix 1 for the required properties of the asphalt emulsion to be used.

#### 3. Equipment

All equipment used on the project for the full-depth recycling phase described below shall be in proper working condition and approved by the Engineer.

- 3.1 The self-propelled reclaimer shall be capable of fully pulverizing the existing pavement to the depth required, incorporate the asphalt emulsion and water, and mix the materials to produce a homogeneous material. The recommended minimum power of the reclaimer is 500 hp. The machine shall be capable of reclaiming not less than 8-feet wide and up to 12-inches deep in each pass. The reclaimer shall have a system for adding asphalt emulsion with a full width spray bar consisting of a positive displacement pump interlocked to the machine's ground speed so that the amount of emulsion being added is automatically adjusted with changes to the machine's ground speed. The additive system shall be capable of incorporating up to 7 gallons per square yard of emulsified asphalt. Individual valves on the spray bar shall be capable of being turned off as necessary to minimize emulsion overlap on subsequent passes.
- 3.2 Two (2) vibratory padfoot rollers with 84 inch wide drums and weighing a minimum of 10 tons are required; a front mounted blade is required for back-dragging.

- 3.3 A motor grader will be allowed move approximately 2 inches of the pulverized road materials into the widening trench provided the material is not segregated. A motor grader is also required to remove the depressions left by the vibratory padfoot rollers and to provide the plan cross slope for the recycled layer. The motor grader shall be equipped with a cross slope indicator.
- 3.4 A pneumatic-tire roller with a 25 ton minimum weight equipped with a water spray system is required.
- 3.5 A double drum vibratory steel roller weighing a minimum of 10 tons equipped with a water spray system is also required.
- 3.6 A water truck for supplying water to the reclaimer for the addition of moisture, as required, during the initial pulverization operation shall be on the job site and available, if needed. A second water truck shall be available on the job site and set up for a controlled spray on the road before final compaction.

### 4. Construction Methods

The full-depth recycling work shall not proceed in the rain. The weather forecast shall not call for freezing temperatures for seven days. The historical weather database shall not call for freezing temperatures within 7 days of the end of the project; this shall be based on 50 percent reliability. Any deviation from these requirements requires the written authorization of the Engineer.

- 4.1 Pre-Shaping Pre-shaping will not be required.
- 4.2 Reclaiming Moisture content shall be within +/- 1 percent from the mix design recommendation and measured in accordance with Section 5.2. If the moisture content is too low, water shall be added during this process. The amount of asphalt emulsion applied shall be as recommended from the mix design. The required depth of reclamation shall be monitored regularly. Prior to spreading and compacting, the material shall have a gradation meeting the requirements of Appendix 1.
- 4.3 Initial compaction The breakdown roller (padfoot roller) shall not be behind the reclaimer by more than 500 feet. The padfoot roller, applying high amplitude and low frequency impacts, shall perform initial compaction at enough passes until it walks out of the material. Walking out of the material for the padfoot roller is defined as light being clearly evident between all of the pads at the material—padfoot drum interface. Walking out for the pneumatic roller is defined as no significant wheel impressions being left on the surface.
- 4.4 Shaping After the completion of padfoot rolling, any remaining pad foot marks shall be removed using a motor grader to cut no deeper than necessary to remove the padfoot marks. The motor grader shall cut the recycled layer to design cross slope. The trimmed material shall be spread and compacted. Compaction will be aided if the steel roller (high frequency / low amplitude) and/or pneumatic roller follow the motor grader; this is required if there are no compaction measurement requirements. After the first day of the emulsion addition, the reclaimed base shall not be shaped as chunking may result.

- 4.5 Intermediate and Final Compaction The vibratory double-drum steel roller and pneumatic roller shall compact the bladed material. The best combination of number of passes and order of rollers shall be used to meet compaction requirements. Do not finish roll in vibratory mode. A light spray of water may aid in improving final density and appearance.
- 4.6 Proof roll the compacted material in accordance with the Engineer's directions. It is recommended that proof rolling represent the type of traffic expected on the road. If deformation does not occur, moving truck traffic can be allowed on the reclaimed base. If deformation does occur, truck traffic should be kept off until the reclaimed material is firm enough to support expected traffic with minimal deformation. It is expected that the reclaimed base can support moving car traffic after finish rolling has occurred.
- 4.7 Before placing any surfacing, the reclaimed base shall be allowed to cure until the moisture content of the recycled material is reduced to 2.5 percent or less, or at the discretion of the Engineer. The reclaimed base shall be surfaced before winter.

### 5. Quality Control

Supervisory personnel for the Contractor and crew for the testing laboratory shall meet a representative(s) of the Agency at a mutually agreed time prior to the start of the project to discuss methods of accomplishing all phases of the project. If needed, a representative of the asphalt emulsion supplier shall be present to discuss handling of emulsions and delivery issues.

The Contractor and the Asphalt Emulsion Supplier shall be responsible for quality control (QC) of the full-depth recycling process and the completed reclaimed base. Quality control shall include the following activities, and the results of the QC reported daily in writing to the Engineer. See Appendix 2 for data sheets.

5.1 Asphalt Emulsion – A representative from the asphalt emulsion supplier will check the mixing and setting properties as needed and will make adjustments to the asphalt emulsion formulation if necessary. Changes shall comply with Table 1. The sampling frequency shall be in accordance with the Engineer's requirements and be established prior to the start of the project. The test results of the asphalt emulsion shall meet the requirements in Table 1.

Table 1						
Test	•	Minimum	Maximum			
Residue from distillation, %	ASTM D244 <sup>1</sup>	63				
Oil distillate by distillation, %	ASTM D244 <sup>1</sup>		0.5			
Sieve Test, %	ASTM D244 <sup>1</sup>		0.1			
Penetration (TBD <sup>2</sup> ), 25°C, dmm	ASTM D5	-25%	+25%			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Modified ASTM D244 procedure – distillation temperature of 177°C with a 20 minute hold. The ASTM D244 vacuum distillation procedure may be substituted once the

maximum oil distillate is satisfied.

- <sup>2</sup> TBD To be determined from the mix design prior to emulsion manufacture for project. Penetration range will be reported on the submitted mix design.
- 5.2 Moisture Content Prior to emulsion addition, moisture content shall be checked by microwave oven according to ASTM D 4643 or equivalent procedure. Other suitable methods are acceptable, such as direct heating or infrared. The minimum sample size recommended is 700 grams for the microwave procedure after screening through a ¾ inch sieve. Check the moisture content on the same day that emulsion will be added. If rain has occurred after testing and before emulsion addition, re-check the moisture content. If the average moisture content is not within 1 percent of the mix design recommendation, then it shall be adjusted by moisture addition (water truck) or by aeration. If the moisture content has been manipulated, it shall be re-checked. The sample shall be to the depth of reclamation by any suitable method; make sure the sides of the sample hole are perpendicular to the road surface. Keep samples sealed until they are ready for testing. The moisture content shall be checked on at least each of three reclaimer passes on the first day of the recycling process. Moisture content sampling frequency shall be at the Engineer's discretion after the first day.
- 5.3 Emulsion Content The amount of asphalt emulsion used shall be as recommended from the mix design. Any changes in asphalt emulsion content must be approved by the Engineer. The percentage of emulsion added shall be checked by determining the amount used by meter readings or truck weight tickets and by estimating the quantity of road reclaimed depth, width, length, and estimated in-place density by Proctor density (mix design or field check) or nuclear density. On the first day of full-depth recycling, the emulsion content shall be determined at a minimum on the first emulsion transport. Adjustments in equipment calibration shall be made if necessary. If adjustments are made, emulsion content shall be checked again. Thereafter, emulsion content shall be determined at a sampling frequency at the Engineer's discretion.
- 5.4 Depth Control The reclaiming depth during all operations shall be monitored regularly to determine compliance with the plans. The depth shall be determined on each side of the reclaimer pass and shall be adjusted immediately as necessary.

### 5.5 Compaction

5.5a. If density measurements are not required, then Sections 4.4 to 4.6 shall be followed with the additional requirement that the steel and pneumatic rollers shall follow the motor grader during the shaping operation. Thereafter, finish rolling will be performed until there is no further evidence of consolidation.

5.5b. If density measurements are required, then there are two options for reference density – a test strip or Modified Proctor density. It is recommended that moisture and emulsion contents be checked and established before determination of reference density.

Test Strip Option – If the sand cone method is used for test strip reference density, then it shall be used for acceptance testing. If the nuclear density gauge is for test strip reference density, then it shall be used for acceptance testing. The test strip shall be at least 1000 feet long. The final roller pattern shall result in the maximum achievable density with the

rollers specified. This roller pattern shall be used throughout the rest of the project. However, any significant changes with the road, such as materials, moisture content, or emulsion content, shall require a new test strip for roller pattern determination and new reference density determination. A reference density shall be determined on the test strip at a recommended three to five locations after finish rolling and measured by sand cone (ASTM D 1556) or nuclear gauge (ASTM D 2950, direct transmission). If measured, all subsequent material shall be compacted to a minimum of 97 percent reference density of the test strip average reference density at a sampling frequency to be determined by the Engineer. If accurate dry (nuclear) density results cannot be obtained, then wet density shall be the reference. Correction to dry density shall be by direct moisture measurement, as described in Section 5.2.

5.6 Reclaimed Base Contour and Profile - The contour and profile of the completed base shall be trimmed with a full-lane width roto-mill equipped with automatic electronic grade and slope control after the base has cured. The curing period may be as long as 2 weeks.

#### 6. Measurement

Full-Depth Recycling of Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement, as described below for this item, will be measured by the square yard of the completed sections for the depth specified. The work required for this process includes pulverizing the existing pavement with a reclaimer meeting the requirements of Section 3.3, adding water, if needed; then shaping and compacting the pulverized material to the satisfaction of the Engineer. A second pass with a reclaimer is required and the asphalt emulsion is added during the second pass at a rate determined by the mix design and adjusted, if necessary, per directions from the asphalt emulsion supplier. All manipulations, including blading and rolling; all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work providing a stabilized base meeting the requirements for density, shape and ride quality are included in the cost of this item. The contractor is also responsible for their quality control.

Asphalt emulsion will be measured by the gallon.

### 7. Payment

Full-Depth Recycling of TR 92 (800<sup>th</sup> Avenue) will be paid at the contract unit price per square yard of material processed as FULL-DEPTH RECYCLING OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT of the thickness specified. It shall include all items described under "Measurement."

The asphalt emulsion shall be paid for separately at the contract unit price per gallon of asphalt emulsion applied to the pulverized material as BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (COLD-IN-PLACE RECYCLING). The actual emulsion content will be adjusted based on the quantity necessary to meet the design requirements in Appendix 1.

# PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INLAY OR OVERLAY (BDE MODIFIED)

Description. This work shall consist of construction of a two lane fiber-reinforced Portland Cement Concrete Overlay on an existing bituminous base, to be constructed one lane at a time, in two stages. The formless paver shall be as specified in Article 1103.16 and shall be equipped with an automatic electronic grade control device. A stringline shall be used as the grade reference by the formless paver. The formless paver shall also be equipped with an automatic electronic slope control to provide a positive means for controlling cross-slope.

A ready mix plant, either central or transit mix will be allowed for all concrete furnished on this project. The plant shall conform to Section 1103 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Materials</u>. Materials shall be according to the following Articles/Sections of the Standard Specifications.

### Item Article/Section

a)	Portland Cement Concrete (Note 1)
b)	Synthetic Fibers (Note 2)
c)	Protective Coat1023

Note 1. Class PV concrete shall be used, except the cement factor for central mixed concrete shall be 6.05 cwt/cu yd (360 kg/cu m). A cement factor reduction according to Article 1020.05(b)(9) of the Standard Specifications will be permitted, but shall not exceed a maximum 0.30 cwt/cu yd (18 kg/cu m). CA 5 shall not be used and CA 7 may only be used for overlays that are a minimum of 4.5 in. (113 mm) thick. The Class PV concrete shall have a minimum flexural strength of 550 psi (3800 kPa) or a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi (20,700 kPa) at 14 days.

Note 2. Synthetic fibers shall be Type III according to ASTM C 1116. The synthetic fiber shall be a monofilament with a minimum length of 1/2 in. (13 mm) and a maximum length of 2 1/2 in. (63 mm), and shall have a maximum aspect ratio (length divided by the equivalent diameter of the fiber) of 100. The quantity of synthetic fiber(s) added to the concrete mixture shall be sufficient to have a minimum residual strength ratio (R150,3) of 20.0 percent according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1609. The maximum dosage rate shall not exceed 5.0 lb/cu yd (3.0 kg/cu m), unless the manufacturer can prove through a field demonstration that the concrete mixture will be workable and fiber clumping is not a problem as determined by the Engineer.

The synthetic fibers shall be added to the concrete and mixed per the manufacturer's recommendation.

The Department will maintain an approved list of synthetic fibers, which will include the minimum required dosage rate.

<u>Equipment</u>. Equipment shall be according to Article 420.03 of the Standard Specifications, except the mechanical saw used for cutting joints shall be equipped with an upcutting blade and a restricting skid plate to prevent spalling of the finished saw cut.

### **CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

<u>Preparation of Existing Pavement</u>. The area to be overlaid shall be milled as shown on the plans. When patching is required, the patches shall be milled or their surface given a rough texture.

Following milling, the surface shall be cleaned as follows.

- a) Inlay/Overlay Plan Thickness less than 5 in. (125 mm). The surface shall be pressure washed with water at 2,000 psi (13,800 kPa) minimum.
- b) Inlay/Overlay Plan Thickness of 5 in. (125 mm) or greater. The surface shall be cleaned with a mechanical broom, compressed air, or water.

The prepared surface shall meet the approval of the Engineer prior to proceeding with the work.

<u>Forms and Form Setting</u>. This work shall be according to Article 420.06 of the Standard Specifications, except wood forms of a height equal to the proposed inlay or overlay thickness may be used. Shims or wedges may be used to raise the forms to the specified plan elevation.

<u>Treatment of Structures in the Pavement</u>. Pavement round-outs shall be used at structures in the pavement. This work shall be as shown on the plans.

<u>Placing</u>. This work shall be according to Article 420.07 of the Standard Specifications, except standing water on the existing pavement surface shall be removed prior to concrete placement.

<u>Final Strike Off, Consolidation, and Finishing.</u> This work shall be according to Article 420.09 of the Standard Specifications, except when a Type B final finish is specified the artificial turf drag shall be replaced with a rough broom finish struck perpendicular to the direction of traffic flow. The rough broom finish shall be performed over the entire surface including tooled joints.

<u>Joints</u>. Joints shall be constructed at the locations and spacing shown on the plans. Field adjustments to the transverse joint locations will be permitted provided no transverse joint exceeds the planned spacing by more than ten percent.

The joints shall be mechanically sawed or hand tooled to 1/4 the depth of the inlay or overlay, and shall be a minimum 1/8 in. (3 mm) and a maximum 1/4 in. (6 mm) wide. Hand tooled joints may be used on mainline pavement when the posted speed limit is less than or equal to 40 mph, and on other locations as approved by the Engineer. Sawed joints shall be constructed as soon as the concrete will support the weight of the saw and operator without disturbing the final finish. Hand tooled joints shall be edged with an edging tool having a 1/8 in. (3 mm) radius. Care shall be taken to minimize displacement of the finished surface.

No reinforcement will be required in longitudinal construction joints. 18" long, #5 plain bars according to Article 1006.06 shall be placed at 12" centers in transverse construction joints.

<u>Surface Test</u> The pavement shall be tested for trueness in each wheel lane at the expiration of the required curing or protection period. The surface shall be tested by means of a sixteen-foot straightedge place parallel to the centerline of the pavement, parallel to the grade line and touching the surface. Surface variations of the pavement measured from the base of the straightedge to the surface of the pavement shall not exceed 3/16 inch. Surface variations

which exceed 3/16 inch, and up to and including ½ inch shall be marked and removed by an approved grinding tool or device consisting of multiple saws. The use of a bush hammer or other impact device will not be permitted. Determination of pavement thickness will be made after the removal of the high spots. Areas that vary from the true surface by more than ½ inch shall be removed and replaced with pavement of the required quality and smoothness at the entire expense of the Contractor. When it is necessary to remove the pavement to eliminate surface variations, the section removed shall be full lane width and total length between transverse joints of the pavement. Pavement to be removed and replaced shall be sawed full depth.

The Contractor shall furnish a sixteen-foot straightedge and shall provide for its jobsite transportation. The cost of furnishing the straightedge and providing for its jobsite transportation shall be considered as included in the contract unit price for the various items of for Portland Cement Concrete Pavement Furnished.

Opening to Traffic. The road shall be opened to traffic according to Article 420.13 of the Standard Specifications, except curing may be discontinued and the pavement opened to traffic when a minimum flexural strength of 550 psi (3800 kPa) or a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi (20,700 kPa) is attained.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured in place. The volume of portland cement concrete pavement furnished will be computed in cubic yards. Portland cement concrete pavement furnished in excess of 105% of the theoretical plan quantity will not be measured for payment. The area of portland cement concrete pavement placement will be computed in square yards.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. The work for portland cement concrete pavement furnished will include the cost of furnishing Class PV concrete with the appropriate amount of synthetic fibers and transportation to the jobsite. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, FURNISHED. The work for portland cement concrete overlay placement will include the costs associated with placement, finishing, curing and sawing in accordance with the plans and specifications. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE OVERLAY, 5 ½", which price shall include placement of variable depth overlay.

Protective coat will be paid for according to Article 420.20 of the Standard Specifications.

### STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Name and Address of Utility	<u>Type</u>	<u>Location</u>	Estimated Date Relocation Completed
Menard Electric. (217) 632-7746 Attn: James Rechner	Overhead Electric	Throughout Project	During Construction
Frontier Communications (402) 250-1095 Attn: Bill Daniel	Buried Telephone	Throughout Project	During Construction
Ameren CILCO (309) 693-4839 Attn: Kent Kowalske	Gas	Mt. Pulaski	During Construction
Insight Communications (217) 424-4232 Attn: Robert Davis	Cable TV	Throughout Project	During Construction
Verizon North (309) 827-1617 Attn: Mary Ruth Willis	Buried Telephone	Throughout Project	During Construction
City Of Mt. Pulaski (217) 792-3956 Attn: Michael R. Patridge	Sanitary Sewer Water	Mt. Pulaski	During Construction

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provisions of LR 105 and Articles 105.07 and 107.20 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

If any utility adjustment or removal has not been completed when required by the Contractor's operations, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the Contractor's operations were affected.

FAS 566 (CH 10) Logan County Section 05-00113-00-WR

<u>SEEDING, CLASS 2 (SPECIAL)</u> <u>Description:</u> This work shall be done in accordance with Sections 250 and 251 of the Standard Specifications and the following provisions:

Add the following to Article 250.03:

(i) Tiller Rake ......1101.08 (i)

Add the following to Article 1101.08:

(i) Tiller Rake. The tiller rake attachment shall consist of a spring shank cultivator to which rear cross bars are attached. This attachment shall be designed to break up clods and lumps, deposit them in hollows and depressions and then permit the rear fine tooth crossbar to gradually distribute the finer soil into a smooth distribution of material. The tiller rake attachment shall have a cutting swath of not less than 7 feet, and the cultivator attached shall not have less than 12 tines equipped with 10 cultivating shovels. An adjustable hand and pitch control wheel shall be provided for tiller rake depth adjustment.

This unit shall be designed for mounting on the three-point, hydraulically-operated tractor drawbar.

Revise the third paragraph to Article 250.04 to read as follows:

"The fertilizer nutrients shall be applied at a rate of 420 pounds of actual nutrients per acre."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.08 to read as follows:

"The fertilizer furnished shall be a ready mixed material having a ratio of (1-4-2)."

Revise the sixth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 250.06 to read as follows:

"When seed or fertilizer is applied with a hydraulic seeder, the rate of application shall be not less than 500 gallons of slurry per acre."

Seeded areas shall be mulched in accordance with Article 251.03. The Contractor may use either Procedure 1 or Procedure 2 of Method 2. Mulch shall be applied at a rate of 2 tons per acre.

Revise Articles 250.10 and 251.06 so that the following applies:

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for SEEDING, CLASS 2 (SPECIAL). The items of Mulch and Fertilizer Nutrients will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the cost for SEEDING, CLASS 2 (SPECIAL).



Date: 12/20/08 Account Manager: Joe Harris Customer: Logan Co., IL Project: 800th Avenue System ID: US.IL.FO.2008.0266

Emulsions Used: Urbana

Reported by: Anthony Williams Field Engineer: Michael Exline

	RECOMM	ENDATION	S		
Target % (Based on Dry Weight)	4.0%		Rec. Depth	gal/ft	gal/yd²
Penetration after Distillation	134		4 in	1.7	2.0
Optimum Water for Mixing, %	1.8%		6 in	2.6	2.9
Modified Proctor Density, pcf	135.6	. 1	8 in	3.5	3.9
Modified Proctor OMC, %	6.0%		10 in	4.3	4.9
Mix Design Proctor Density, pcf**	131.3				

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Emulsion		Specification Requirement			
Percent Emulsion	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	
% H <sub>2</sub> O (added before emulsion addition)	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	,
Short-Term Strength g/25mm height, 1-hour ASTM D 1560	211	175	178	184	150 g/25mm, min
Indirect Tensile Strength (ITS), psi, 25°C "ASTM D 4867	56	52	52	45	35 psi, min
Conditioned ITS, psi; 25°C ASTM D 4867	15	19	21	19	20 psi, min
Resilient Modulus, ksi, 25°C ::ASTM D 4123:	370	205	334	157	120 ksi, min
Thermal Cracking (IDT) AASHTO T-322*			-36.6	****	-24.4°C



# Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

BDE 2342

Route _ Section County	FAS 566, TR 199A, TR 92  05-00113-00-WR  Logan	Marked Project No		<sup>h</sup> St., 800 <sup>th</sup> Ave.
I certify usercordance submitted gathering am aware	n has been prepared to comply with the provisions of nental Protection Agency for storm water discharges from under penalty of law that this document and all attaching with a system designed to assure that qualified policy. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who me the information, the information submitted is, to the best that there are significant penalties for submitting false in any violations.	ments were ersonnel pro	prepared uno perly gather ystem, or tho	es.  der my direction or supervision in ed and evaluated the information se persons directly responsible for
£	Signature  Logan County Engineer  Title		TAN 20,	<i>2.009</i> Date
I. Site	Description			
a.	The following is a description of the construction activas necessary):  The work on this section, located on CH 10 east of Ellimaterial necessary to construct cast in place and precaguardrail, traffic barrier terminals, backfill, pavement pat	khart, Illinois	consists of for	urnishing all equipment, labor and
<ol> <li>Rep.</li> <li>Cons</li> <li>Insta</li> </ol>	The following is a description of the intended sequence portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, exchavork lace field tiles struct culvert extensions all pipe culverts ling and final cleanup	e of major ac avation and	ctivities which grading (use	will disturb soils for major additional pages, as necessary):
C.	The total area of the construction site is estimated to be	58.1		acres.

The total area of the site that it is estimated will be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is <u>5.75</u>

- d. The estimated runoff coefficients of the various areas of the site after construction activities are completed are contained in the project drainage study which is hereby incorporated by reference in this plan. Information describing the soils at the site is contained either in the Soils Report for the project, which is hereby incorporated by reference, or in an attachment to this plan.
- e. The design/project report, hydraulic report, or plan documents, hereby incorporated by reference, contain site map(s) indicating drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities, areas of major soil disturbance, the location of major structural and nonstructural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands), and locations where storm water is discharged to a surface water.
- f. The names of receiving water(s) and areal extent of wetland acreage at the site are in the design/project report or plan documents, which are incorporated by reference as a part of this plan.

### 2. Controls

This section of the plan addresses the various controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in 1.b. above. For each measure discussed, the contractor that will be responsible for its implementation is indicated. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and a part of, this plan:

# a. Erosion and Sediment Controls

- (i) Stabilization Practices. Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site-specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided in 2.a.(i).(A) and 2.b., stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased on all disturbed portions of the site where construction activity will not occur for a period of 21 or more calendar days.
  - (A) where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.

Description of Stabilization Practices (use additional pages, as necessary):

- 1. Areas of existing vegetation (woods and grasslands) outside the proposed construction slope limits shall be identified for preserving and shall be protected from mowing, brush cutting, tree removal, and other activities which would be detrimental to their maintenance and development.
- Dead, diseased, or unsuitable vegetation within the site shall be removed as directed by the Engineer, along with the required tree removal.
- 3. As soon as reasonable access is available (such as trees cleared) to all locations where water drains away from the project, temporary ditch checks and/or erosion control fence shall be installed as called out in the plan and as directed by the Engineer.
- 4. Immediately after tree removal is completed in certain areas that are highly erodable areas as determined by the Engineer, the areas shall be temporarily seeded where no construction activities are immediately expected as stated in Section 280 of the Standard Specifications.

(ii) Structural Practices. Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include silt fences, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, check dams, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Description of Structural Practices (use additional pages, as necessary):

- At locations where a significant amount of water drains into the construction zone from outside areas
  (adjacent landowners), erosion control fence and temporary ditch checks will be utilized to locally divert
  water, reduce flow rates, and to collect outside siltation inside the right of way line. Erosion control
  items will not be allowed to be installed to cause flooding to upstream private property, which would
  cause crop damage or other undesirable conditions.
- 2. Temporary seeding shall be completed on a weekly basis on exposed ground and shall be as specified in Section 280 of the Standard Specifications.
- 3. During roadway construction, areas outside the construction slope limits shall be protected from damaging effects of construction. The contractor shall not use this area for parking of vehicles or construction equipment, storage of materials, or other construction related activities.
- 4. Within the construction zone, critical areas which have high flows of water as determined by the Engineer shall remain undisturbed until full scale construction is underway to prevent unnecessary soil erosion.
- 5. As the contractor constructs a portion of roadway in a fill section he/she shall follow the following steps as directed by the Engineer:
  - a. Place temporary erosion control systems at locations where water leaves and returns from the construction zone.
  - b. Temporarily seed highly erodable areas outside the construction slope limits.
  - c. Construct roadside ditches and provide temporary erosion control systems
  - d. Build necessary embankments at guardrail locations and provide temporary erosion control systems.

# b. Storm Water Management

Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control

- (I) Such practices may include: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds); storm water retention structures; flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions; infiltration of runoff on site; and sequential systems (which combine several practices). The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Section 10-300 (Design Considerations) in Chapter 10 (Erosion and Sedimentation Control) of the Illinois Department of Transportation Drainage Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Section 10-300 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Section 10-300, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.
- (ii) Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that None Required

### c. Other Controls

- (i) Waste Disposal. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- (ii) The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.

### d. Approved State or Local Plans

The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, 1995. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans or site permits or storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI to be authorized to discharge under permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

None Applicable

### 3. Maintenance

The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan (use additional pages, as necessary):

- Temporary erosion control systems shall be left in place with proper maintenance until permanent erosion control is in place and working properly and all proposed turf areas are seeded and established with a proper stand.
- 2. Once permanent erosion control systems as proposed in the plans are functional and established, temporary items shall be removed, cleaned up, and disturbed turf reseeded.

### 4. Inspections

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snowfall.

- a. Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.
- b. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section 1 above and pollution prevention measures identified in section 2 above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within 7 calendar days following the inspection.
- c. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section 4.b. shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.
- d. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall complete and file an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for the identified violation. The Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.

The report of noncompliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Attn: Compliance Assurance Section 1021 North Grand East Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

# 5. Non-Storm Water Discharges

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water that is combined with storm water discharges associated with the industrial activity addressed in this plan must be described below. Appropriate pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge. (Use additional pages as necessary to describe non-storm water discharges and applicable pollution control measures).

None Applicable



# **Contractor Certification Statement**

This certification statement is a part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the project described below, in accordance with NPDES Permit No. ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency on May 14, 1998.

Project	Information:	
Route	FAS 566, TR 199A, TR 92	Marked CH 10, 600 <sup>th</sup> St., 800 <sup>th</sup> Ave
Section	05-00113-00-WR	Project No.
County	Logan	
l certify (	under penalty of law that I understand the terms of th	ne general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
(ロイトロドウ	) permit (ILR 10) that authorizes the storm water disc tified as part of this certification.	charges associated with industrial activity from the construction
site ideii	ined as part of this certification.	
***		
	Signature	Date
	Title	•
	N	
	Name of Firm	
	Street Address	
	Guest/Address	
City	State	
Zip Code	9	
	Telephone Number	

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

# SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

Effective: January 1, 1999 Revised: January 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"105.07 Cooperation with Utilities. The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting existing utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be shown on the plans and/or covered by Special Provisions.

When the Contractor discovers a utility has not been adjusted by the owner or the owner's representative as indicated in the contract documents, or the utility is not shown on the plans or described in the Special Provisions as to be adjusted in conjunction with construction, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, and shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

All necessary adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans or not identified by markers, will be made at no cost to the Contractor except traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the proposed construction limits as hereinafter defined will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

- (a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:
  - (1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.
  - In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.
  - (2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.
  - (3) The lower vertical limits shall be the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.
- (b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:
  - (1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.
  - (2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general direction as the roadway.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside of the limits of proposed construction provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

The Contractor shall request all utility owners to field locate their facilities according to Article 107.31. The Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. On request, the Engineer will make an inspection to verify that the utility company has field located its facilities, but will not assume responsibility for the accuracy of such work. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the excavations or markers provided by the utility owners. This field location procedure may be waived if the utility owner has stated in writing to the Department it is satisfied the construction plans are sufficiently accurate. If the utility owner does not submit such statement to the Department, and they do not field locate their facilities in both horizontal and vertical alignment, the Engineer will authorize the Contractor in writing to proceed to locate the facilities in the most economical and reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer orally and in writing.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or nonexecution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from the said utility facilities or the operation of relocating the said utility facilities.

# State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

# SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:					
Logan County					
			-		

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

# State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

# SPECIAL PROVISION FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGNS

Effective: January 1, 2004 Revised: June 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean a specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

701.14. Signs. Add the following paragraph to Article 701.14:

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 1200 mm x 1200 mm (48" x 48") and have a black legend on a fluorescent orange reflectorized background, meeting, as a minimum, Type AP reflectivity requirements of Table 1091-2 in Article 1091.02.

# ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2007 Revised: January 1, 2009

Description. This special provision is intended to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The special provision is not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate or sodium formate. The special provision shall not apply to the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy. The special provision shall also not apply to precast products or precast prestressed products.

Aggregate Expansion Values. Each coarse and fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na<sub>2</sub>O + 0.658K<sub>2</sub>O) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department's Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates and 0.03 percent to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates (manufactured stone sand); however the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test.

Aggregate Groups. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

	AGGREGATE	GROUPS		
Coarse Aggregate or Coarse Aggregate Blend		Fine Aggregate or Fine Aggregate Blend		
ASTM C 1260 Expansion	ASTM C 1260 Expansion			
≤ 0.16%	≤ 0.16%	> 0.16% - 0.27%	> 0.27%	
	Group I	Group II	Group III	
> 0.16% - 0.27%	Group II	Group II	Group III	
> 0.27%	Group III	Group III	Group IV	

Mixture Options. Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used; however, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

- Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral. Group I

- Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used. Group II

Group III - Mixture options 1, 2 and 3 combined, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group IV - Mixture options 1, 2 and 4 combined, or 5 shall be used.

For Class PP-3 concrete the mixture options are not applicable, and any cement may be used with the specified finely divided minerals.

a) Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used.

When a coarse or fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

Weighted Expansion Value =  $(a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + ...$ 

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend; A, B, C... = expansion value for that aggregate.

- b) Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow. The replacement ratio is defined as "finely divided mineral:portland cement".
  - 1) Class F Fly Ash. For Class PV, BS, MS, DS, SC, and SI concrete and cement aggregate mixture II (CAM II), Class F fly ash shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.
  - 2) Class C Fly Ash. For Class PV, MS, SC, and SI Concrete, Class C fly ash with 18 percent to less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content, and less than 2.0 percent loss on ignition, shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1; or at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1 if the loss on ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1.

For Class PP-1, RR, BS, and DS concrete and CAM II, Class C fly ash with less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

3) Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PV, BS, MS, SI, DS, and SC concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

For Class PP-1 and RR concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

For Class PP-2, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 to 30 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

- 4) Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin. Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be added to the mixture at a minimum 25 lb/cu yd (15 kg/cu m) or 27 lb/cu yd (16 kg/cu m) respectively.
- c) Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content ( $Na_2O + 0.658K_2O$ ) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- d) Mixture Option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content  $(Na_2O + 0.658K_2O)$  of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- e) Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is ≤ 0.16 percent when performed on the aggregate in the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. For latex concrete, the ASTM C 1567 test shall be performed without the latex. The 0.20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content  $(Na_2O + 0.658K_2O)$ , a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required.

Testing. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value > 0.16 percent, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na<sub>2</sub>O + 0.658K<sub>2</sub>O) of 0.80 percent or greater. The interior vertical wall of the ASTM C 1293 recommended container (pail) shall be half covered with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to use an alternate container or wick of absorbent material, ASTM C 1293 test results with an alkali-reactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer for review and approval. If the expansion is less than 0.040 percent after one year, the aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 or 1567 test result. The Engineer will not accept the result if the precision and bias for the test methods are not met.

The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall either be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for ASTM C 227 under Portland Cement Concrete or Aggregate; or shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement - Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) and shall be approved by the Department. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1293 test shall be inspected for Portland Cement Concrete by CCRL and shall be approved by the Department.

# APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS INSIDE ILLINOIS STATE BORDERS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the title of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"107.22 Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications:

"Proposed borrow areas, use areas, and/or waste areas outside of Illinois shall comply with Article 107.01."

80207

### **AUTOMATED FLAGGER ASSISTANCE DEVICES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2008

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing and operating automated flagger assistance devices (AFADs) as part of the work zone traffic control and protection for two-lane highways where two-way traffic is maintained over one lane of pavement. Use of these devices shall be at the option of the Contractor.

<u>Equipment</u>. AFADs shall be according to the FHWA memorandum, "MUTCD - Revised Interim Approval for the use of Automated Flagger Assistance Devices in Temporary Traffic Control Zones (IA-4R)", dated January 28, 2005. The devices shall be mounted on a trailer or a moveable cart and shall meet the requirements of NCHRP 350, Category 4.

The AFAD shall be the Stop/Slow type. This device uses remotely controlled "STOP" and "SLOW" signs to alternately control right-of-way.

Signs for the AFAD shall be according to Article 701.03 of the Standard Specifications and the MUTCD. The signs shall be  $24 \times 24$  in. (600  $\times 600$  mm) having an octagon shaped "STOP" sign on one side and a diamond shaped "SLOW" sign on the opposite side. The letters on the signs shall be 8 in. (200 mm) high. If the "STOP" sign has louvers, the full sign face shall be visible at a distance of 50 ft (15 m) and greater.

The signs shall be supplemented with one of the following types of lights.

- (a) Flashing Lights. When flashing lights are used, white or red flashing lights shall be mounted within the "STOP" sign face and white or yellow flashing lights within the "SLOW" sign face.
- (b) Stop and Warning Beacons. When beacons are used, a stop beacon shall be mounted 24 in. (600 mm) or less above the "STOP" sign face and a warning beacon mounted 24 in. (600 mm) or less above, below, or to the side of the "SLOW" sign face. As an option, a Type B warning light may be used in lieu of the warning beacon.

A "WAIT ON STOP" sign shall be placed on the right hand side of the roadway at a point where drivers are expected to stop. The sign shall be  $24 \times 30$  in.  $(600 \times 750 \text{ mm})$  with a black legend and border on a white background. The letters shall be at least 6 in. (150 mm) high.

This device may include a gate arm or mast arm that descends to a horizontal position when the "STOP" sign is displayed and rises to a vertical position when the "SLOW" sign is displayed. When included, the end of the arm shall reach at least to the center of the lane being controlled. The arm shall have alternating red and white retroreflective stripes, on both sides, sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass. The stripes shall be 6 in. (150 mm) in width and at least 2 in. (50 mm) in height.

<u>Flagging Requirements</u>. Flaggers and flagging requirements shall be according to Article 701.13 of the Standard Specifications and the following.

AFADs shall be placed at each end of the traffic control, where a flagger is shown on the plans. The flaggers shall be able to view the face of the AFAD and approaching traffic during operation.

To stop traffic, the "STOP" sign shall be displayed, the corresponding lights/beacon shall flash, and when included, the gate arm shall descend to a horizontal position. To permit traffic to move, the "SLOW" sign shall be displayed, the corresponding lights/beacon shall flash, and when included, the gate arm shall rise to a vertical position.

If used at night, the AFAD location shall be illuminated according to Section 701 of the Standard Specifications.

When not in use, AFADs will be considered nonoperating equipment and shall be stored according to Article 701.11 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the cost of the various traffic control items included in the contract.

80192

## BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: November 2, 2006

Revised: April 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. Bituminous material cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or credit to the Department, for fluctuations in the cost of bituminous materials when optioned by the Contractor. The adjustments shall apply to permanent and temporary hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures, bituminous surface treatments (cover and seal coats), and pavement preservation type surface treatments. The adjustments shall not apply to bituminous prime coats, tack coats, crack filling/sealing, or joint filling/sealing.

The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments.

Method of Adjustment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

 $CA = (BPI_P - BPI_L) \times (\%AC_V / 100) \times Q$ 

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$.

BPI<sub>P</sub> = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

BPI<sub>L</sub> = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

%AC<sub>V</sub> = Percent of virgin Asphalt Cement in the Quantity being adjusted. For HMA mixtures, the % AC<sub>V</sub> will be determined from the adjusted job mix formula. For bituminous materials applied, a performance graded or cutback asphalt will be considered to be 100% AC<sub>V</sub> and undiluted emulsified asphalt will be considered to be 65% AC<sub>V</sub>.

Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) (see below).

For HMA mixtures measured in square yards: Q, tons = A x D x ( $G_{mb}$  x 46.8) / 2000. For HMA mixtures measured in square meters: Q, metric tons = A x D x ( $G_{mb}$  x 24.99) / 1000. When computing adjustments for full-depth HMA pavement, separate calculations will be made for the binder and surface courses to account for their different  $G_{mb}$  and %  $AC_{V.}$ 

For bituminous materials measured in gallons: For bituminous materials measured in liters:

Q, tons = V x 8.33 lb/gal x SG / 2000 Q, metric tons = V x 1.0 kg/L x SG / 1000

Where: A = Area of the HMA mixture, sq yd (sq m).
D = Depth of the HMA mixture, in. (mm).

G<sub>mb</sub> = Average bulk specific gravity of the mixture, from the approved mix design.

V = Volume of the bituminous material, gal (L).

SG = Specific Gravity of bituminous material as shown on the bill of lading.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Bituminous materials cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the  $BPI_L$  and  $BPI_P$  in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference =  $\{(BPI_L - BPI_P) \div BPI_L\} \times 100$ 

Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable bituminous material is placed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the work placed during the month are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

#### Return With Bid

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# OPTION FOR BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted, shall become part of the contract.

Contract N	lo.:					
Company	Name:		<del></del>		•	
Contractor	's Optio	<u>n</u> :		·		
Is your com	pany op	ting to include	this spe	ecial provis	ion as part of the contract?	
	Yes		No			
Signature:					Date:	
80173						

#### CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

#### "SECTION 1001. CEMENT

1001.01 Cement Types. Cement shall be according to the following.

(a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. The total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. However, a cement kiln dust inorganic processing addition shall be limited to a maximum of 1.0 percent. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302, Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295, and cement kiln dust.

(b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-

reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

(c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IS portland blast-furnace slag cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The blast-furnace slag constituent for Type IS shall be a maximum of 25 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland blast-furnace slag cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.
  - (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
  - (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, 3200 psi (22,100 kPa) at 6.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
  - (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.

- (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
- (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used only where specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO<sub>3</sub>), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.
- **1001.02 Uniformity of Color.** Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.
- **1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types.** Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.
- **1001.04 Storage.** Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

80166

#### **CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2003 Revised: April 1, 2009

Replace the first paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Admixtures. The use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted when approved by the Engineer. Admixture dosages shall result in the mixture meeting the specified plastic and hardened properties. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. Corrosion inhibitor dosage rates shall be according to Article 1020.05(b)(12). Department will also maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, and an admixture technical representative shall be consulted when determining an admixture dosage from this list. The dosage shall be within the range indicated on the approved list unless the influence by other admixtures, jobsite conditions (such as a very short haul time), or other circumstances warrant a dosage outside the range. The Engineer shall be notified when a dosage is proposed outside the range. To determine an admixture dosage, air temperature, concrete temperature, cement source and quantity, finely divided mineral sources(s) and quantity, influence of other admixtures, haul time, placement conditions, and other factors as appropriate shall be considered. Engineer may request the Contractor to have a batch of concrete mixed in the lab or field to verify the admixture dosage is correct. An admixture dosage or combination of admixture dosages shall not delay the initial set of concrete by more than one hour. When a retarding admixture is required or appropriate for a bridge deck or bridge deck overylay pour, the initial set time shall be delayed until the deflections due to the concrete dead load are no longer a concern for inducing cracks in the completed work. However, a retarding admixture shall not be used to further extend the pour time and iustify the alteration of a bridge deck pour sequence.

When determining water in admixtures for water/cement ratio, the Contractor shall calculate 70 percent of the admixture dosage as water, except a value of 50 percent shall be used for a latex admixture used in bridge deck latex concrete overlays."

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

#### "SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES

**1021.01 General.** Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Corrosion inhibitors will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. All other concrete admixture products will be maintained on the Department's

Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. For the admixture submittal, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for Portland Cement Concrete shall be provided. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications. However, for corrosion inhibitors the ASTM G 109 test information specified in ASTM C 1582 is not required to be from and independent lab. All other information in ASTM C 1582 shall be from and independent lab.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer reserves the right to request a sample for testing. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. The flexural strength test will be performed according to AASHTO T 177. If the Engineer decides to test the admixture, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by AASHTO.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following admixture information: the manufacturing range for specific gravity, the midpoint and manufacturing range for residue by oven drying, and the manufacturing range for pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

For air-entraining admixtures according to Article 1021.02, the specific gravity allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM C 494. For residue by oven drying and pH, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 260.

For admixtures according to Articles 1021.03, 1021.04, 1021.05, 1021.06, and 1021.07, the pH allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM E 70. For specific gravity and residue by oven drying, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 494.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain a maximum of 0.3 percent chloride by weight (mass).

Random field samples may be taken by the Department to verify an admixture meets specification. A split sample will be provided to the manufacturer if requested. Admixtures that do not meet specification requirements or an allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be replaced with new material.

1021.02Air-Entraining Admixtures. Air-entraining admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 154.

1021.03Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures. The admixture shall be according to the following.

- (a) The retarding admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) The water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).

**1021.04Accelerating Admixtures.** The admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating).

1021.05Self-Consolidating Admixtures. The self-consolidating admixture system shall consist of either a high range water-reducing admixture only or a high range water-reducing admixture combined with a separate viscosity modifying admixture. The one or two component admixture system shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture that can flow around reinforcement and consolidate under its own weight without additional effort and without segregation.

The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F.

The viscosity modifying admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

1021.06 Rheology-Controlling Admixture. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture with a lower yield stress that will consolidate easier for slipform applications used by the Contractor. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

1021.07 Corrosion Inhibitor. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to one of the following.

- (a) Calcium Nitrite. The corrosion inhibitor shall contain a minimum 30 percent calcium nitrite by weight (mass) of solution, and shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating).
- (b) Other Materials. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to ASTM C 1582."

80094

#### CONCRETE MIX DESIGNS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Add the following to Article 1020.05(c) of the Standard Specifications:

- "(5) Performance Based Finely Divided Mineral Combination. For Class PV and SI concrete a performance based finely divided mineral combination may be used. The minimum cement factor, maximum cement factor, and water cement ratio of Article 1020.04 shall be replaced with the values below, and the performance based finely divided mineral combination herein is an alternative to Articles 1020.05(c)(1), (c)(2), (c)(3), and (c)(4). The mix design shall meet the following requirements and the Engineer may request a trial batch.
  - a. The mixture shall contain a minimum of 375 lbs/cu yd (222 kg/cu m) of portland cement. For a blended cement, a sufficient amount shall be used to obtain the required 375 lbs/cu yd (222 kg/cu m) of portland cement in the mixture. For example, a blended cement stated to have 20 percent finely divided mineral, ignoring any ASTM C 595 tolerance on the 20 percent, would require a minimum of 469 lbs/cu yd (278 kg/cu m) of material in the mixture. When the mixture is designed for cement content from 375 lbs/cu yd (222 kg/cu m) to 400 lbs/cu yd (237 kg/cu m), the total of organic processing additions, inorganic processing additions, and limestone addition in the cement shall not exceed 5.0 percent.
  - b. The mixture shall contain a maximum of two finely divided minerals. The finely divided mineral in a blended cement shall count toward the total number of finely divided minerals allowed. The finely divided mineral(s) shall constitute a maximum of 35.0 percent of the total cement plus finely divided mineral(s). The fly ash portion shall not exceed 30.0 percent for Class C fly ash or 25.0 percent for Class F fly ash. The Class C and F fly ash combination shall not exceed 30.0 percent. The ground granulated blast-furnace slag portion shall not exceed 35.0 percent. The microsilica or high-reactivity metakaolin portion used together or separately shall not exceed 5.0 percent. The finely divided mineral in the blended cement shall apply to the maximum 35.0 percent, and shall be determined as discussed in a. above for determining portland cement in blended cement.
  - c. For central mixed Class PV and SI concrete, the mixture shall contain a minimum of 535 lbs/cu yd (320 kg/cu m) of cement and finely divided mineral(s) summed together, and a water-reducing admixture shall be used. The value shall be 565 lbs/cu yd (335 kg/cu m) without a water-reducing admixture.

For truck mixed or shrink mixed Class PV and SI concrete, the mixture shall contain a minimum of 575 lbs/cu yd (345 kg/cu m) of cement and finely

divided mineral(s) summed together, and a water-reducing admixture shall be used. The value shall be 605 lbs/cu yd (360 kg/cu m) without a water-reducing admixture.

- d. The mixture shall contain a maximum of 705 lbs/cu yd (418 kg/cu m) of cement and finely divided mineral(s) summed together.
- e. The mixture shall have a water/cement ratio of 0.32 0.44.
- f. The mixture shall not be used for placement underwater.
- g. The combination of cement and finely divided mineral(s) shall have an ASTM C 1567 expansion value ≤ 0.16 percent, and shall be performed on the aggregate in the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the portland cement, and the replacement portland cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content (Na $_2$ O + 0.658K $_2$ O), a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required. However, replacement of a blended cement with another cement will require a new ASTM C 1567 test."

80226

### DETERMINATION OF THICKNESS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise Articles 353.12 and 353.13 of the Standard Specifications to Articles 353.13 and 353.14 respectively.

Add the following Article to the Standard Specifications:

"353.12 Tolerance in Thickness. The thickness of base course pay items that individually contain at least 1000 sq yd (840 sq m) of contiguous area, except for temporary construction, bike paths, and individual locations less than 500 ft (150 m) long, will be evaluated. Temporary construction is defined as those areas constructed and removed under the same contract. If the base course cannot be cored for thickness prior to placement of the cover layer(s), the Engineer will determine the thickness of the cover layer(s), and subtract them from the measured core thickness to determine the base course thickness.

The procedure described in Article 407.10(b) will be followed, except the option of correcting deficient pavement with additional lift(s) shall not apply."

Revise Article 354.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"354.09 Tolerance in Thickness. The thickness of base course widening pay items that individually contain at least 1000 sq yd (840 sq m) of contiguous area, except for temporary construction; bike paths and individual locations less than 3 ft (1 m) wide or 1000 ft (300 m) long, will be evaluated. Temporary construction is defined as those areas constructed and removed under the same contract. If the base course widening cannot be cored for thickness prior to placement of the cover layer(s), the Engineer will determine the thickness of the cover layer(s), and subtract them from the measured core thickness to determine the base course widening thickness.

The procedure described in Article 407.10(b) will be followed, except:

- (a) The width of a unit shall be the width of the widening along one edge of the pavement.
- (b) The length of the unit shall be 1000 ft (300 m).
- (c) The option of correcting deficient pavement with additional lift(s) shall not apply."

Revise Article 355.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"355.09 Tolerance in Thickness. The thickness of HMA base course pay items that individually contain at least 1000 sq yd (840 sq m) of contiguous area, except for temporary construction; bike paths and individual locations less than 500 ft (150 m) long, will be evaluated according to Article 407.10(b). Temporary construction is defined as those areas constructed and removed under the same contract. If the base course cannot be cored for thickness prior to

placement of the cover layer(s), the Engineer will determine the thickness of the cover layer(s), and subtract them from the measured core thickness to determine the base course thickness."

Revise Article 356.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"356.07 Tolerance in Thickness. The thickness of HMA base course widening pay items that individually contain at least 1000 sq yd (840 sq m) of contiguous area, except for temporary construction; bike paths and individual locations less than 3 ft (1 m) wide or 1000 ft (300 m) long, will be evaluated according to Article 407.10(b) except, the width of a unit shall be the width of the widening along one edge of the pavement and the length of a unit shall be 1000 ft (300 m). Temporary locations are defined as those constructed and removed under the same contract. If the base course widening cannot be cored for thickness prior to placement of the cover layer(s), the Engineer will determine the thickness of the cover layer(s)and subtract them from the measured core thickness to determine the base course widening thickness."

Revise Article 407.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"407.10 Tolerance in Thickness. Determination of pavement thickness shall be performed after the pavement surface tests and corrective action have been completed according to Article 407.09. Pay adjustments made for pavement thickness will be in addition to and independent of those made for pavement smoothness. Pavement pay items that individually contain at least 1000 sq yd (840 sq m) of contiguous pavement shall be evaluated with the following exclusions: temporary pavements; variable width pavements; radius returns; short lengths of contiguous pavements less than 500 ft (125 m) in length; and constant width portions of turn lanes less than 500 ft (125 m) in length. Temporary pavements are defined as pavements constructed and removed under the same contract.

The method described in Article 407.10(a), shall be used except for those pavements constructed in areas where access to side streets and entrances necessitates construction in segments less than 1000 ft (300 m). The method described in Article 407.10(b) shall be used in areas where access to side streets and entrances necessitates construction in segments less than 1000 ft (300 m).

- (a) Percent Within Limits. The percent within limits (PWL) method shall be as follows.
  - (1) Lots and Sublots. The pavement will be divided into approximately equal lots of not more than 5000 ft (1500 m) in length. When the length of a continuous strip of pavement is 500 ft (1500 m) or greater but less than 5000 ft (1500 m), these short lengths of pavement, ramps, turn lanes, and other short sections of continuous pavement will be grouped together to form lots approximately 5000 ft (1500 m) in length. Short segments between structures will be measured continuously with the structure segments omitted. Each lot will be subdivided into ten equal sublots. The width of a sublot and lot will be the width from the pavement edge to the adjacent lane line, from one lane line to the next, or between pavement edges for single-lane pavements.

(2) Cores. Cores 2 in. (50 mm) in diameter shall be taken from the pavement by the Contractor, at locations selected by the Engineer. The exact location for each core will be selected at random, but will result in one core per sublot. Core locations will be specified prior to beginning the coring operations.

The Contractor and the Engineer shall witness the coring operations, as well as the measuring and recording of the core lengths. The cores will be measured with a device supplied by the Department immediately upon removal from the core bit and prior to moving to the next core location. Upon concurrence of the length, the core samples shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03.

Upon completion of each core, all water shall be removed from the hole and the hole then filled with a rapid hardening mortar or concrete. The material shall be mixed in a separate container, placed in the hole, consolidated by rodding, and struck-off flush with the adjacent pavement.

(3) Deficient Sublot. When the length of the core in a sublot is deficient by more than ten percent of plan thickness, the Contractor may take three additional cores within that sublot at locations selected at random by the Engineer. If the Contractor chooses not to take additional cores, the pavement in that sublot shall be removed and replaced.

When the three additional cores are taken, the length of those cores will be averaged with the original core length. If the average shows the sublot to be deficient by ten percent or less, no additional action is necessary. If the average shows the sublot to be deficient by more than ten percent, the pavement in that sublot shall be removed and replaced; however, when requested in writing by the Contractor, the Engineer may permit in writing such deficient sublots to remain in place. For deficient sublots allowed to remain in place, additional lift(s) may be placed, at no additional cost to the Department, to bring the deficient pavement to plan thickness when the Engineer determines grade control conditions will permit such lift(s). The area(s) to be overlaid, material to be used, thickness(es) of the lift(s), and method of placement will be approved by the Engineer.

When a deficient sublot is removed and replaced, or additional lifts are placed, the corrected sublot shall be retested for thickness. The length of the new core taken in the sublot will be used in determining the PWL for the lot.

When a deficient sublot is left in place, and no additional lift(s) are placed, no payment will be made for the deficient sublot. The length of the original core taken in the sublot will be used in determining the PWL for the lot.

(4) Deficient Lot. After addressing deficient sublots, the PWL for each lot will be determined. When the PWL of a lot is 60 percent or less, the pavement in that lot shall be removed and replaced; however, when requested in writing by the Contractor, the Engineer may permit in writing such deficient lots to remain in place.

For deficient lots allowed to remain in place, additional lift(s) may be placed, at no additional cost to the Department, to bring the deficient pavement to plan thickness when the Engineer determines grade control conditions will permit such lift(s). The area(s) to be overlaid, material to be used, thickness(es) of the lift(s), and method of placement will be approved by the Engineer.

When a deficient lot is removed and replaced, or additional lifts are placed, the corrected lot shall be retested for thickness. The PWL for the lot will then be recalculated based upon the new cores; however, the pay factor for the lot shall be a maximum of 100 percent.

When a deficient lot is left in place, and no additional lift(s) are placed, the PWL for the lot will not be recalculated.

(5) Right of Discovery. When the Engineer has reason to believe the random core selection process will not accurately represent the true conditions of the work, he/she may order additional cores. The additional cores shall be taken at specific locations determined by the Engineer. The Engineer will provide notice to the Contractor containing an explanation of the reasons for his/her action. The need for, and location of, additional cores will be determined prior to commencement of coring operations.

When the additional cores show the pavement to be deficient by more than ten percent of plan thickness, more additional cores shall be taken to determine the limits of the deficient pavement and that area shall be removed and replaced; however, when requested in writing by the Contractor, the Engineer may permit in writing such areas of deficient pavement to remain in place. The area of deficient pavement will be defined using the length between two acceptable cores and the full width of the sublot. An acceptable core is a core with a length of at least 90 percent of plan thickness.

For deficient areas allowed to remain in place, additional lift(s) may be placed, at no additional cost to the Department, to bring the deficient pavement to plan thickness when the Engineer determines grade control conditions will permit such lift(s). The area(s) to be overlaid, material to be used, thickness(es) of the lift(s), and method of placement will be approved by the Engineer.

When an area of deficient pavement is removed and replaced, or additional lifts are placed, the corrected pavement shall be retested for thickness.

When an area of deficient pavement is left in place, and no additional lift(s) are placed, no payment will be made for the deficient pavement.

When the additional cores show the pavement to be at least 90 percent of plan thickness, the additional cores will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

- (6) Profile Index Adjustment. After any area of pavement is removed and replaced or any additional lifts are placed, the corrected areas shall be retested for pavement smoothness and any necessary profile index adjustments and/or corrections will be made based on these final profile readings prior to retesting for thickness.
- (7) Determination of PWL. The PWL for each lot will be determined as follows.

#### Definitions:

 $x_i$  = Individual values (core lengths) under consideration

n = Number of individual values under consideration (10 per lot)

 $\bar{x}$  = Average of the values under consideration

LSL = Lower Specification Limit (98% of plan thickness)

Q<sub>L</sub> = Lower Quality Index

s = Sample Standard Deviation

PWL = Percent Within Limits

Determine  $\bar{x}$  for the lot to the nearest two decimal places.

Determine s for the lot to the nearest three decimal places using:

$$S = \sqrt{\frac{\sum (v - \overline{x})}{n - 1}} \quad \text{where} \qquad \sum (v - \overline{x}) = (1 - \overline{x}) + (2 - \overline{x}) + \dots + (10 - \overline{x})$$

Determine Q<sub>L</sub> for the lot to the nearest two decimal places using:

$$Q_L = \frac{\langle -LSL \rangle}{S}$$

Determine PWL for the lot using the  $Q_L$  and the following table. For  $Q_L$  values less than zero the value shown in the table must be subtracted from 100 to obtain PWL.

(8) Pay Factors. The pay factor (PF) for each lot will be determined, to the nearest two decimal places, using:

PF (in percent) = 55 + 0.5 (PWL)

If  $\bar{x}$  for a lot is less than the plan thickness, the maximum PF for that lot shall be 100 percent.

(9) Payment. Payment of incentive or disincentive for pay items subject to the PWL method will be calculated using:

Payment = (((TPF/100)-1) x CUP) x (TOTPAVT - DEFPAVT)

TPF = Total Pay Factor

CUP = Contract Unit Price

TOTPAVT = Area of Pavement Subject to Coring

DEFPAVT = Area of Deficient Pavement

The TPF for the pavement shall be the average of the PF for all the lots; however, the TPF shall not exceed 102 percent.

Area of Deficient pavement (DEFPAVT) is defined as an area of pavement represented by a sublot deficient by more than ten percent which is left in place with no additional thickness added.

Area of Pavement Subject to Coring (TOTPAVT) is defined as those pavement areas included in lots for pavement thickness determination.

PERCENT WITHIN LIMITS									
Index (Q <sub>L</sub> )*	$(Q_L)^*$ (PWL)		Percen Within Limits (PWL)	·	Percent Within Limits (PWL)	Quality Index (Q <sub>L</sub> )*	Percent Within Limits (PWL)		
0.00	50.00	0.40	65.07	0.80	78.43	1.20	88.76		
0.01	50.38	0.41	65.43	0.81	78.72	1.21	88.97		
0.02	50.77	0.42	65.79	0.82	79.02	1.22	89.17		
0.03	51.15	0.43	66.15	0.83	79.31	1.23	89.38		
0.04	51.54	0.44	66.51	0.84	79.61	1.24	89.58		
0.05	51.92	0.45	66.87	0.85	79.90	1.25	89.79		
0.06	52.30	0.46	67.22	0.86	80.19	1.26	89.99		
0.07	52.69	0.47	67.57	0.87	80.47	1.27	90.19		
0.08	53.07	0.48	67.93	0.88	80.76	1.28	90.38		
0.09	53.46	0.49	68.28	0.89	81.04	1.29	90.58		
0.10	53.84	0.50	68.63	0.90	81.33	1.30	90.78		
0.11	54.22	0.51	68.98	0.91	81.61	1.31	90.96		
0.12	54.60	0.52	69.32	0.92	81.88	1.32	91.15		
0.13	54.99	0.53	69.67	0.93	82.16	1.33	91.33		
0.14	55.37	0.54	70.01	0.94	82.43	1.34	91.52		
0.15	55.75	0.55	70.36	0.95	82.71	1.35	91.70		
0.16	56.13	0.56	70.70	0.96	82.97	1.36	91.87		
0.17	56.51	0.57	71.04	0.97	83.24	1.37	92.04		
0.18	56.89	0.58	71.38	0.98	83.50	1.38	92.22		
0.19	57.27	0.59	71.72	0.99	83.77	1.39	92.39		
0.20	57.65	0.60	72.06	1.00	84.03	1.40	92.56		
0.21	58.03	0.61	72.39	1.01	84.28	1.41	92.72		
0.22	58.40	0.62	72.72	1.02	84.53	1.42	92.88		
0.23	58.78	0.63	73.06	1.03	84.79	1.43	93.05		
0.24	59.15	0.64	73.39	1.04	85.04	1.44	93.21		
0.25	59.53	0.65	73.72	1.05	85.29	1.45	93.37		
0.26	59.90	0.66	74.04	1.06	85.53	1.46	93.52		
0.27	60.28	0.67	74.36	1.07	85.77	1.47	93.67		
0.28	60.65	0.68	74.69	1.08	86.02	1.48	93.83		
0.29	61.03	0.69	75.01	1.09	86.26	1.49	93.98		
0.30	61.40	0.70	75.33	1.10	86.50	1.50	94.13		
0.31	61.77	0.71	75.64	1.11	86.73	1.51	94.27		
0.32	62.14	0.72	75.96	1.12	86.96	1.52	94.41		
0.33	62.51	0.73	76.27	1.13	87.20	1.53	94.54		
0.34	62.88	0.74	76.59	1.14	87.43	1.54	94.68		
0.35	63.25	0.75	76.90	1.15	87.66	1.55	94.82		
0.36	63.61	0.76	77.21	1.16	87.88	1.56	94.95		
0.37	63.98	0.77	77.51	1.17	88.10	1.57	95.08		
0.38	64.34	0.78	77.82	1.18	88.32	1.58	95.20		
0.39	64.71	0.79	78.12	1.19	88.54	1.59	95.33		

<sup>\*</sup>For  $Q_L$  values less than zero, subtract the table value from 100 to obtain PWL

PERCENT WITHIN LIMITS (continued)							
Quality Index (Q <sub>L</sub> )*	Percent Within Limits (PWL)	Quality Index (Q <sub>L</sub> )*	Percent Within Limits (PWL)	Quality Index (Q <sub>L</sub> )*	Percent Within Limits (PWL)		
1.60	95.46	2.00	98.83	2.40	99.89		
1.61	95.58	2.01	98.88	2.41	99.90		
1.62	95.70	2.02	98.92	2.42	99.91		
1.63	95.81	2.03	98.97	2.43	99.91		
1.64	95.93	2.04	99.01	2.44	99.92		
1.65	96.05	2.05	99.06	2.45	99.93		
1.66	96.16	2.06	99.10	2.46	99.94		
1.67	96.27	2.07	99.14	2.47	99.94		
1.68	96.37	2.08	99.18	2.48	99.95		
1.69	96.48	2.09	99.22	2.49	99.95		
1.70	96.59	2.10	99.26	2.50	99.96		
1.71	96.69	2.11	99.29	2.51	99.96		
1.72	96.78	2.12	99.32	2.52	99.97		
1.73	96.88	2.13	99.36	2.53	99.97		
1.74	96.97	2.14	99.39	2.54	99.98		
1.75	97.07	2.15	99.42	2.55	99.98		
1.76	97.16	2.16	99.45	2.56	99.98		
1.77	97.25	2.17	99.48	2.57	99.98		
1.78	97.33	2.18	99.50	2.58	99.99		
1.79	97.42	2.19	99.53	2.59	99.99		
1.80	97.51	2.20	99.56	2.60	99.99		
1.81	97.59	2.21	99.58	2.61	99.99		
1.82	97.67	2.22	99.61	2.62	99.99		
1.83	97.75	2.23	99.63	2.63	100.00		
1.84	97.83	2.22	99.66	2.64	100.00		
1.85 1.86 1.87 1.88 1.89	97.91 97.98 98.05 98.11 98.18	2.25 2.26 2.27 2.28 2.29	99.68 99.70 99.72 99.73 99.75	≥ 2.65	100.00		
1.90 1.91 1.92 1.93 1.94	98.25 98.31 98.37 98.44 98.50	2.30 2.31 2.32 2.33 2.34	99.77 99.78 99.80 99.81 99.83				
1.95 1.96 1.97 1.98 1.99	98.56 98.61 98.67 98.72 98.78	2.35 2.36 2.37 2.38 2.39	99.84 99.85 99.86 99.87 99.88				

<sup>\*</sup>For  $Q_L$  values less than zero, subtract the table value from 100 to obtain PWL

- (b) Minimum Thickness. The minimum thickness method shall be as follows.
  - (1) Length of Units. The length of a unit will be a continuous strip of pavement 500 ft (150 m) in length.
  - (2) Width of Units. The width of a unit will be the width from the pavement edge to the adjacent lane line, from one lane line to the next, or between pavement edges for single-lane pavements.
  - (3) Thickness Measurements. Pavement thickness will be based on 2 in. (50 mm) diameter cores.

Cores shall be taken from the pavement by the Contractor at locations selected by the Engineer. When determining the thickness of a unit, one core shall be taken in each unit.

The Contractor and the Engineer shall witness the coring operations, as well as the measuring and recording of the cores. Core measurements will be determined immediately upon removal from the core bit and prior to moving to the next core location. Upon concurrence of the length, the core samples may be disposed of according to Article 202.03.

Upon completion of each core, all water shall be removed from the hole and the hole then filled with a rapid hardening mortar or concrete. The material shall be mixed in a separate container, placed in the hole, consolidated by rodding, and struck-off flush with the adjacent pavement.

- (4) Unit Deficient in Thickness. In considering any portion of the pavement that is deficient, the entire limits of the unit will be used in computing the deficiency or determining the remedial action required.
- (5) Thickness Equals or Exceeds Specified Thickness. When the thickness of a unit equals or exceeds the specified plan thickness, payment will be made at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for the specified thickness.
- (6) Thickness Deficient by Ten Percent or Less. When the thickness of a unit is less than the specified plan thickness by ten percent or less, a deficiency deduction will be assessed against payment for the item involved. The deficiency will be a percentage of the contract unit price as given in the following table.

Percent Deficiency	Percent Deduction		
(of Plan Thickness)	(of Contract Unit Price)		
0.0 to 2.0	0		
2.1 to 3.0	20		
3.1 to 4.0	28		
4.1 to 5.0	32		
5.1 to 7.5	43		
7.6 to 10.0	50		

(7) Thickness Deficient by More than Ten Percent. When a core shows the pavement to be deficient by more than ten percent of plan thickness, additional cores shall be taken on each side of the deficient core, at stations selected by the Contractor and offsets selected by the Engineer, to determine the limits of the deficient pavement. No core shall be located within 5 ft (1.5 m) of a previous core obtained for thickness determination. The first acceptable core obtained on each side of a deficient core will be used to determine the length of the deficient pavement. An acceptable core is a core with a thickness of at least 90 percent of plan thickness. The area of deficient pavement will be defined using the length between two acceptable cores and the full width of the unit. The area of deficient pavement shall be removed and replaced; however, when requested in writing by the Contractor, the Engineer may permit in writing such areas of deficient pavement to remain in place. For deficient areas allowed to remain in place, additional lift(s) may be placed, at no additional cost to the Department, to bring the deficient pavement to plan thickness when the Engineer determines grade control conditions will permit such lift(s). The area(s) to be overlaid, material to be used, thickness(es) of the lift(s), and method of placement will be approved by the Engineer.

When an area of deficient pavement is removed and replaced, or additional lifts are placed, the corrected pavement shall be retested for thickness. The thickness of the new core will be used to determine the pay factor for the corrected area.

When an area of deficient pavement is left in place, and no additional lift(s) are placed, no payment will be made for the deficient pavement. In addition, an amount equal to two times the contract cost of the deficient pavement will be deducted from the compensation due the Contractor.

The thickness of the first acceptable core on each side of the core more than ten percent deficient will be used to determine any needed pay adjustments for the remaining areas on each side of the area deficient by more than ten percent. The pay adjustment will be determined according to Article 407.10(b)(6).

(8) Right of Discovery. When the Engineer has reason to believe any core location does not accurately represent the true conditions of the work, he/she may order additional cores. These additional cores shall be taken at specific locations determined by the

Engineer. The Engineer will provide notice to the Contractor containing an explanation of the reasons for his/her action.

When the additional cores show the pavement to be deficient by more than ten percent of plan thickness, the procedures outlined in Article 407.10(b)(7) shall be followed, except the Engineer will determine the additional core locations.

When the additional cores, ordered by the Engineer, show the pavement to be at least 90 percent of plan thickness, the additional cores will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

(9) Profile Index Adjustment. After any area of pavement is removed and replaced or any additional lifts are added, the corrected areas shall be retested for pavement smoothness and any necessary profile index adjustments and/or corrections will be made based on these final profile readings prior to retesting for thickness."

Revise Article 482.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"482.06 Tolerance in Thickness. The shoulder shall be constructed to the thickness shown on the plans. When the contract includes square yards (square meters) as the unit of measurement for HMA shoulder, thickness determinations shall be made according to Article 407.10(b)(3) and the following.

- (a) Length of the Units. The length of a unit shall be a continuous strip of shoulder 2500 ft (750 m) long.
- (b) Width of the Units. The width of the unit shall be the full width of the shoulder.
- (c) Thickness Deficient by More than Ten Percent. When a core shows the shoulder to be deficient by more than ten percent of plan thickness, additional cores shall be taken on each side of the deficient core, at stations selected by the Contractor and offsets selected by the Engineer, to determine the limits of the deficient shoulder. No core shall be located within 5 ft (1.5 m) of a previous core obtained for thickness determination. The first acceptable core obtained on each side of a deficient core will be used to determine the length of the deficient shoulder. An acceptable core is a core with a thickness of at least 90 percent of plan thickness. The area of deficient shoulder will be defined using the length between two acceptable cores and the full width of the unit. The area of deficient shoulder shall be brought to specified thickness by the addition of the applicable mixture, at no additional cost to the Department and subject to the lift thickness requirements of Article 312.05, or by removal and replacement with a new mixture. However, the surface elevation of the completed shoulder shall not exceed by more than 1/8 in. (3 mm) the surface elevation of the adjacent pavement. When requested in writing by the Contractor, the Engineer may permit in writing such thin shoulder to remain in place. When an area of thin shoulder is left in place, and no additional lift(s) are placed, no payment will be made for the thin shoulder. In addition,

an amount equal to two times the contract unit price of the shoulder will be deducted from the compensation due the Contractor.

When an area of deficient shoulder is removed and replaced, or additional lifts are placed, the corrected pavement shall be retested for thickness.

(d) Right of Discovery. When the Engineer has reason to believe any core location does not accurately represent the true conditions of the work, he/she may order additional cores. When the additional cores, ordered by the Engineer, show the shoulder to be at least 90 percent of plan thickness, the additional cores will be paid for according to Article 109.04. When the additional core shows the shoulder to be less than 90 percent of plan thickness, the procedure in (c), above shall be followed."

Revise Article 483.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"483.07 Tolerance in Thickness. The shoulder shall be constructed to the thickness shown on the plans. Thickness determinations shall be made according to Article 482.06 except the option of correcting deficient pavement with additional lift(s) shall not apply."

80227

## DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: November 1, 2008

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders may consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

(a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the

penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
  - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
  - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
  - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
    - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and

using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the notification date of the

determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to

find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

# DOWEL BARS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the fifth and sixth sentences of Article 1006.11(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bars shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284, except the thickness of the epoxy shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm) and patching of the ends will not be required. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list."

## **EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)**

Effective: August 2, 2007 Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4)."

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

- "(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.
  - a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the "Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book" (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

FHWA hourly rate = (monthly rate/176) x (model year adj.) x (Illinois adj.) + EOC

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate: 0.5 x (FHWA hourly rate - EOC).

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used."

# FLAGGER AT SIDE ROADS AND ENTRANCES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the second paragraph of Article 701.13(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The Engineer will determine when a side road or entrance shall be closed to traffic. A flagger will be required at each side road or entrance remaining open to traffic within the operation where two-way traffic is maintained on one lane of pavement. The flagger shall be positioned as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer."

Revise the first and second paragraph of Article 701.20(i) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Signs, barricades, or other traffic control devices required by the Engineer over and above those specified will be paid for according to Article 109.04. All flaggers required at side roads and entrances remaining open to traffic including those that are shown on the Highway Standards and/or additional barricades required by the Engineer to close side roads and entrances will be paid for according to Article 109.04."

# HOT-MIX ASPHALT - FIELD VOIDS IN THE MINERAL AGGREGATE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2008

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications:

"Parameter	Frequency of Tests	Frequency of Tests	Test Method See Manual of Test
	High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	All Other Mixtures	Procedures for Materials
VMA	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:	N/A	Illinois-Modified AASHTO R 35
Note 5.	1 per half day of production		
	Day's production < 1200 tons:		
	1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day		
	thereafter (first sample of the day)		

Note 5. The  $G_{\text{sb}}$  used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average  $G_{\text{sb}}$  value listed in the mix design."

Add the following to the Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications:

"CONTROL LIMITS										
Parameter	High ESAL Low ESAL Individual	High ESAL Low ESAL Moving Avg. of 4	All Other							
	Test		Test							
VMA	-0.7 % <sup>2/</sup>	-0.5 % <sup>2/</sup>	N/A							

<sup>2/</sup> Allowable limit below minimum design VMA requirement"

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(5) of the Standard Specifications:

"CONTROL CHART	High ESAL	All Other
REQUIREMENTS	Low ESAL	
	VMA"	

Revise the heading of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1. Voids, VMA, and Asphalt Binder Content."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1.(a.) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"If the retest for voids, VMA, or asphalt binder content exceeds control limits, HMA production shall cease and immediate corrective action shall be instituted by the Contractor."

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Test Parameter	Acceptable Limits of Precision					
% Passing: 1/						
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	5.0 %					
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	5.0 %					
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	3.0 %					
No. 30 (600 μm)	2.0 %					
Total Dust Content No. 200 (75 μm) <sup>1/</sup>	2.2 %					
Asphalt Binder Content	0.3 %					
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	0.026					
Bulk Specific Gravity	0.030					
VMA	1.4 %					
Density (% Compaction)	1.0 % (Correlated)					

<sup>1/</sup> Based on washed ignition."

# HOT-MIX ASPHALT – PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Parameter	Frequency of Tests  High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	Frequency of Tests All Other Mixtures	Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
Aggregate			
Gradation  Hot bins for batch and continuous plants.  Individual cold-feed or combined belt-feed for drier drum plants.  % passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm), No. 4 (4.75 mm), No. 8 (2.36 mm), No. 30 (600 μm) No. 200 (75 μm)  Note 1.	1 dry gradation per day of production (either morning or afternoon sample). and 1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production (conduct in the afternoon if dry gradation is conducted in the morning or vice versa). Note 3.	1 gradation per day of production.  The first day of production shall be a washed ignition oven test on the mix. Thereafter, the testing shall alternate between dry gradation and washed ignition oven test on the mix.  Note 4.	Illinois Procedure
Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven	1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308
Note 2. Air Voids	Day's production ≥		
Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample	1200 tons:  1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312
	Day's production < 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)		

"Parameter	Frequency of Tests High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	Frequency of Tests All Other Mixtures	Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production  Day's production  < 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209"

## **HOT-MIX ASPHALT - TRANSPORTATION (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise Article 1030.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1030.08 Transportation. Vehicles used in transporting HMA shall have clean and tight beds. The beds shall be sprayed with asphalt release agents from the Department's approved list. In lieu of a release agent, the Contractor may use a light spray of water with a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle. After spraying, the bed of the vehicle shall be in a completely raised position and it shall remain in this position until all excess asphalt release agent or water has been drained.

When the air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C), the bed, including the end, endgate, sides and bottom shall be insulated with fiberboard, plywood or other approved insulating material and shall have a thickness of not less than 3/4 in (20 mm). When the insulation is placed inside the bed, the insulation shall be covered with sheet steel approved by the Engineer. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a cover of canvas or other suitable material meeting the approval of the Engineer which shall be used if any one of the following conditions is present.

- (a) Ambient air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C).
- (b) The weather is inclement.
- (c) The temperature of the HMA immediately behind the paver screed is below 250 °F (120 °C).

The cover shall extend down over the sides and ends of the bed for a distance of approximately 12 in. (300 mm) and shall be fastened securely. The covering shall be rolled back before the load is dumped into the finishing machine."

# LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the table in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time										
Original Cor	ntract Amount	Daily Charges								
From More Than	To and Including	Calendar Day	Work Day							
\$ 0 100,000 500,000 1,000,000 3,000,000 5,000,000	\$ 100,000 500,000 1,000,000 3,000,000 5,000,000 10,000,000	\$ 375 625 1,025 1,125 1,425 1,700	\$ 500 875 1,425 1,550 1,950 2,350							
10,000,000	And over	3,325	4,650"							

# NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM / EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise Article 105.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, or the Contractor's activities represents a violation of the Department's NPDES permits, the Engineer will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the work effort required. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the Department's NPDES permits. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the failure to participate in a jobsite inspection of the project, failure to install required measures prior to initiating earth moving operations, disregard of concrete washout requirements, or other disregard of the NPDES permit.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1000.00 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option, the monetary deduction will be immediate and will be valued at one calendar day."

## NOTCHED WEDGE LONGITUDINAL JOINT (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of constructing a notched wedge longitudinal joint between successive passes of hot-mix asphalt (HMA) binder course that is placed in 2 1/4 in. (57 mm) or greater lifts on pavement that is open to traffic.

The notched wedge longitudinal joint shall consist of a 1 to 1 1/2 in. (25 to 38 mm) vertical notch at the centerline or lane line, a 9 to 12 in. (230 to 300 mm) uniform taper extending into the open lane, and a second 1 to 1 1/2 in. (25 to 38 mm) vertical notch (see Figure 1).

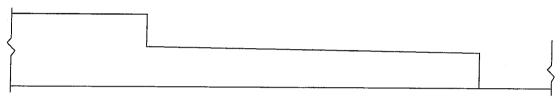


Figure 1

Equipment. Equipment shall meet the following requirements:

- a) Strike Off Device. The strike off device shall produce the notches and wedge of the joint and shall be adjustable. The device shall be attached to the paver and shall not restrict operation of the main screed.
- b) Wedge Roller. The wedge roller shall have a minimum diameter of 12 in. (300 mm), a minimum weight of 50 lb/in. (9 N/mm) of width, and a width equal to the wedge. The roller shall be attached to the paver.

#### CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

<u>Joint Construction</u>. The notched wedge longitudinal joint shall be formed by the strike off device on the paver. The wedge shall then be compacted by the joint roller.

<u>Compaction</u>. Initial compaction of the wedge shall be as close to final density as possible. Final density requirements of the entire binder mat, including the wedge, shall remain unchanged.

<u>Prime Coat</u>. Immediately prior to placing the adjacent lift of binder, the bituminous material specified for the mainline prime coat shall be applied to the entire face of the notched wedge longitudinal joint. The material shall be uniformly applied at a rate of 0.05 to 0.1 gal/sq yd (0.2 to 0.5 L/sq m).

Method of Measurement. The notched wedge longitudinal joint will not be measured for payment.

The prime coat will be measured for payment according to Article 406.13 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment. The work of constructing the notched wedge longitudinal joint will not be paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the cost of the HMA binder course being constructed.

The prime coat will be paid for according to Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications.

# PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

# PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: March 1, 2009

FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

# "STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number.). The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

STATE CONTRACTS. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

# "IV. COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

- 1. Prevailing Wages. All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
- 2. Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of three years from the date of completion of this contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid. Upon two business days' notice, these records shall be available, at all reasonable hours at a location within the State, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor.

3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

# PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All personnel on foot, excluding flaggers, within the highway right-of-way shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green, or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments."

# PIPE CULVERTS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise Tables IIIA, IIIB, and IIIC of Article 542.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

	"PIPE CULVERT TABLE IIIA													
	PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE													
			7	Гуре 1						7	уре 2			
Nom. Dia.				nt: 3' and le					ł	Fill Height: not ex	Greater th			
in.	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	PE	CPE	PEPW	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	PE	CPE	PEPW
10	Х	NA	NA	NA	Х	NA	NA	Х	*	NA	NA	Х	NA	NA
12	X	X	Х	X.	Χ	Х	NA	Χ	Х	Х	Х	Х	X	NA
15	X	Х	Х	X	NA	X	NA	Χ	Х	Χ	Χ	NA	Х	NA
18	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Χ	Х	X	Х
21	X	Х	X	X	NA	NA	Χ	Χ	Х	X	X	NA	NA	Х
24	X	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ	X	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ	X	Χ	Х	Х
30	Х	X	X	X	Х	X	X	Х	X	Х	X	Χ	X	Χ
36	Х	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ	X	Х	Χ	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ	X	Х
42	NA	NA	Χ	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
48	NA	NA	X	X	Χ	Χ	Χ	NA	NA	Х	Χ	Χ	X	Х

				Р	IPE C	ULVE	RT TABI	E IIIA	(metric)					
	PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE													
			7	Гуре 1						٦	Гуре 2			
Nom. Dia.				t: 1 m and minimum o					F		Greater tha		,	
mm	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	PE	CPE	PEPW	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	PE	CPE	PEPW
250	Х	NA	NA	NA	Х	NA	NA	X	*	NA	NA	X	NA	NA
300	X	Χ	X	X	X	X	NA	X	Х	X	X	X	X	NA
375	X	Х	X	Х	NA	Х	NA	Χ	Χ	Х	X	NA	Х	NA
450	Х	Х	X	Х	X	X	Х	Χ	X	X	<b>X</b> .	Х	x	X
525	Χ	Χ	X	X	NA	NA	Х	X	Χ	X	X	NA	NA	Х
600	Х	Х	Х	Х	Χ	Х	Χ	X	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х
750	X	Х	Χ	Х	Χ	X	X	Х	Χ,	Χ	Х	Χ	x	Х
900										Χ	Χ	x	Х	
1000	NA	NA	Х	Χ	X	Χ	Х	NA	NA	Х	Χ	Χ	Х	X
1200	NA	NA	Χ	Х	Х	Х	X	NA	NA	X	X	Х	Х	Χ

PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe

CPVC

Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-794 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304 Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior PVCPW-794 PVCPW-304 PΕ

CPE

**PEPW** Polyethylene (PE) Profile Wall Pipe

This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height. Х NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

May be used if Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approves and with manufacturer's certification.

				PiP	E CU	LVERT T	ABLE II	IB ·				
	PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE											
			Туре	3					Type 4	4		
Nom. Dia.			eight: Grea	ater than 10 ling 15'	Ο',				eight: Grea not exceedi	ter than 15', ng 20'		
in.	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	PE	PEPW	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304		
10	Х	*	NA	NA	Х	NA	Χ	*	NA	NA		
12	Х	X	Х	X	Х	NA	X	Х	Х	X		
15	Χ	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	Χ	Х	X	Х		
18	Х	Х	X	X	Χ	Х	Χ	Х	X	X		
21	Х	X	Х	X	NA	Х	Х	Х	X	X		
24	Х	Х	X	Х	Χ	Х	Χ	Х	Х	Х		
30	Х	Х	Х	X	Χ	X	Х	Х	Х	X		
36	Х	Х	Χ	X	Χ	Х	Х	Х	X	Х		
42	NA	NA	Χ	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	Х	Х		
48	NA	NA	Х	Х	Χ	Х	NA	NA 1	Χ	Х	<u> </u>	

				PIPE C	ULVE	RT TABL	E IIIB (r	netric)			
				PIPE PER FILL HEIC							
			Туре	3					Type 4	4	
Nom.											١,
Dia.		n	ot exceedi	ng 4.5 m					not exceedi	ng 6 m	
l	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW	PVCPW	PE	PEPW	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW	PVCPW	
mm	-794 -304							İ	-794	-304	
250	Х	*	NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	*	NA	NA	
300·	X	Х	Х	X.	Χ	NA	Χ	X	X	X	
375	Х	Х	X	Х	NA	NA	X	Х	Х	X	
450	X	X	X	X	Χ	Х	X	Х	X	X .	
525	Х	Х	Х	X	NA	Х	Χ	Х	X	X	
600	Χ	Х	Х	· X	Χ	Х	Χ	Х	X	Х	
750	Χ	Х	Χ	X	Χ	X	Х	X	X	X	
900	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	X	·X	Х	X	X	
1000	NA	NA	Χ	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	Х	X	
1200	NA	NA	X	X	Х	Х	NA	NA	X	X	

PVC

CPVC

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-794
Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304
Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
Polyethylene (PE) Profile Wall Pipe PVCPW-794 PVCPW-304 PΕ

PEPW

This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height. Χ NA

This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

May be used if Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approves and with manufacturer's certification.

	PIPE CULVERT TABLE IIIC												
	PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE												
	Type 5												
Nom. Fill Height: Greater Than 20', Fill Height: Greater than 25', Fill Height: Greater than 3 not exceeding 25' not exceeding 30' not exceeding 35'													
in.	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVC					
10	Х	*	NA	NA	Х	*	NA .	NA	Х				
12	X	Х	X	X	Х	Х	X	Х	X				
15	Х	Χ	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	NA	X				
18	Х	X	X	X	Х	NA	NA	NA	Х				
21	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	NA	NA	NA	Х				
24	Х	Х	X	X	Х	NA	NA	NA	Χ				
30	Х	NA	NΑ	NA	X	NA	NA	NA	X				
36	Х	NA	NA	NΑ	X	NA	NA	NA	Х				
42	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA				
48	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA				

	PIPE CULVERT TABLE IIIC (metric)									
	PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE									
	Type 5				Туре 6				Type 7	
Nom. Dia.	Fill Height: Greater Than 6 m, not exceeding 7.5 m			Fill Height: Greater Than 7.5 m, not exceeding 9 m				Fill Height: Greater Than 9 m, not exceeding 10.5 m		
ŀ	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW	PVCPW	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW	PVCPW	PVC	
mm			-794	-304			-794	-304		
250	Х	*	NA	NA	Х	*	NA	NA	X	
300	Χ	Χ	X	X	Х	Х	X	X	Х	
375	Х	Χ	Х	X	Х	NA	NA	NA	Х	
450	Х	X .	. X	X	Х	NA.	NA -	. NA	Х	
525	Х	X	X	Х	Х	NA	NA	NA	Х	
600	Х	Χ	X	X	Х	NA	NA	NA	Х	
750	Х	NA	NA	NA	Х	NA	NA ,	NA	Х	
900	X	NA ·	NA	NA	Х	NA	NA	NA	Х	
1000	NA	NA	NA ,	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
1200	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	

PVC

CPVC

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-794 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304 This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height. PVCPW-794 PVCPW-304

Х NΑ

This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

May be used if Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approves and with manufacturer's certification."

Add the following paragraph to the end of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications:

"PVC and PE pipes shall be joined according to the manufacturer's specifications."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 542.04(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When using flexible pipe, as listed in the first table of Article 542.03, the aggregate shall be continued to a height of at least 1 ft (300 mm) above the top of the pipe and compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of standard lab density by mechanical means."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 542.04(i) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(i) Deflection Testing for Pipe Culverts. All PE and PVC pipe culverts shall be tested for deflection not less than 30 days after the pipe is installed and the backfill compacted. The testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer."

Revise the ninth paragraph of Article 542.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"End sections for polyvinylchloride (PVC) and polyethylene (PE) culvert pipes will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for METAL END SECTIONS, of the diameter specified."

Revise Article 1040.04(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Corrugated PE Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AASHTO M 294 (nominal size – 12 to 48 in. (300 to 1200 mm)). The pipe shall be Type S or D."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1040.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) PE Profile Wall Pipe. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 894 and shall have a minimum ring stiffness constant of 160. The pipe shall also have a minimum cell classification of PE 334433C as defined in ASTM D 3350."

# PLASTIC BLOCKOUTS FOR GUARDRAIL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 630.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(g) Plastic Blockouts (Note 1.)

Note 1. Plastic blockouts may be used in lieu of wood blockouts for steel plate beam guardrail. The plastic blockouts shall be the minimum dimensions shown on the plans and shall be on the Department's approved list."

#### PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PLANTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 1020.11(a) of the Standard Specifications.

- "(9) Use of Multiple Plants in the Same Construction Item. The Contractor may simultaneously use central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete from more than one plant, for the same construction item, on the same day, and in the same pour. However, the following criteria shall be met.
  - a. Each plant shall use the same cement, finely divided minerals, aggregates, admixtures, and fibers.
  - b. Each plant shall use the same mix design. However, material proportions may be altered slightly in the field to meet slump and air content criteria. Field water adjustments shall not result in a difference that exceeds 0.02 between plants for water/cement ratio. The required cement factor for central-mixed concrete shall be increased to match truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete, if the latter two types of mixed concrete are used in the same pour.
  - c. The maximum slump difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 3/4 in. (19 mm) when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the slump difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for slump by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for slump is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
  - d. The maximum air content difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 1.5 percent when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the air content difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for air content by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for air content is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
  - e. Strength tests shall be performed and taken at the jobsite for each plant. When a specified strength test is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time. The difference between plants for their mean strength shall not exceed 450 psi (3100 kPa) compressive and 80 psi (550 kPa) flexural. The strength standard deviation for each plant shall not exceed 650 psi (4480 kPa) compressive and 110 psi (760 kPa) flexural. The mean and standard deviation requirements shall apply to the test of record. If the strength difference requirements are exceeded, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

f. The maximum haul time difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 15 minutes. If the difference is exceeded, but haul time is within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and check subsequent deliveries of concrete until the haul time difference is corrected."

## PRECAST CONCRETE HANDLING HOLES (BDE)

with the following:

Effective: January 1, 2007 Add the following to Article 540.02 of the Standard Specifications: Add the following paragraph after the sixth paragraph of Article 540.06 of the Standard Specifications: "Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar, or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar." Add the following to Article 542.02 of the Standard Specifications: "(ee) Handling Hole Plugs .......1042.16" Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications to read: "Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation." Add the following to Article 550.02 of the Standard Specifications: "(o) Handling Hole Plugs.......1042.16" Replace the fourth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Article 550.06 of the Standard Specifications with the following: "Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation." Add the following to Article 602.02 of the Standard Specifications: Replace the fifth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 602.07 of the Standard Specifications

"Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar."

Add the following to Section 1042 of the Standard Specifications:

"1042.16 Handling Hole Plugs. Plugs for handling holes in precast concrete products shall be as follows.

- (a) Precast Concrete Plug. The precast concrete plug shall have a tapered shape and shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi (20,700 kPa) at 28 days.
- (b) Polyethylene Plug. The polyethylene plug shall have a "mushroom" shape with a flat round top and a stem with three different size ribs. The plug shall fit snuggly and cover the handling hole.

The plug shall be according to the following.

Mechanical Properties	Test Method	Value (min.)
Flexural Modulus	ASTM D 790	3300 psi (22,750 kPa)
Tensile Strength (Break)	ASTM D 638	1600 psi (11,030 kPa)
Tensile Strength (Yield)	ASTM D 638	1200 psi (8270 kPa)

Thermal Properties	Test Method	Value (min.)
Brittle Temperature	ASTM D 746	-49 °F (-45 °C)
Vicat Softening Point	ASTM D 1525	194 °F (90 °C)"

# RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE (5 and 10) (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2006

<u>Description</u>. Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance shall be carried according to Article 107.11 of the Standard Specifications, except the limits shall be a minimum of \$5,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury liability and property damage liability with an aggregate limit of \$10,000,000 over the life of the policy. A separate policy is required for each railroad unless otherwise noted.

	NUMBER & SPEED OF PASSENGER TRAINS	NUMBER & SPEED OF FREIGHT TRAINS
Illinois Central Railroad Company 17461 South Ashland Avenue Homewood, IL 60430-1345	0	6 @ 25-35 mph
DOT/AAR No.: 292 789T RR Division: Central	RR Mile Post: 54.15B RR Sub-Division: Peoria	
For Freight/Passenger Information Contact For Insurance Information Contact: Mr. T	Phone: 708-332-3557 Phone: 715-345-2501	

DOT/AAR No.: RR Division:

RR Mile Post: RR Sub-Division:

For Freight/Passenger Information Contact:

Phone:

For Insurance Information Contact:

Phone:

Approval of Insurance. The original and one certified copy of each required policy shall be submitted to the following address for approval:

Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Design and Environment 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 326 Springfield, Illinois 62764 The Contractor will be advised when the Department has received approval of the insurance from the railroad(s). Before any work begins on railroad right-of-way, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer evidence that the required insurance has been approved by the railroad(s). The Contractor shall also provide the Engineer with the expiration date of each required policy.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Providing Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance will be paid for at the contract unit price per Lump Sum for RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE.

# RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2009

In Article 1030.02(g), delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

# "SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

1031.02 Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District to provide verification of the quality of the RAP to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (b) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (c) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder

content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

(d) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

**1031.03 Testing.** When used in HMA, the RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable  $G_{mm}$ . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	Homogeneous / Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
1 in. (25 mm)		± 5 %
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	±8%	± 15 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	±6%	± 13 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	±5%,	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		± 15 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	± 5 %	
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 2.0 %	± 4.0 %
Asphalt Binder	± 0.4 % <sup>1/</sup>	± 0.5 %

1/ The tolerance for fractionated reclaimed asphalt pavement (FRAP) shall be  $\pm$  0.3 %.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

- **1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP.** The quality of the RAP shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.
  - (a) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
  - (b) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
  - (c) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
  - (d) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- **1031.05 Use of RAP in HMA.** The use of RAP shall be a Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. The use of RAP in HMA shall be as follows.
  - (a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
  - (b) Steel Slag Stockpiles. RAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface mixtures only.
  - (c) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be homogeneous in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
  - (d) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be homogeneous, or conglomerate, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.

- (e) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be homogeneous, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ.
- (f) When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table below for a given N Design.

# Max RAP Percentage

HMA Mixtures 1/, 3/	Maximum % RAP			
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified	
30	30	30	10	
50	25	15	10	
70	15 / 25 <sup>2/</sup>	10 / 15 <sup>2/</sup>	10	
90	10	10	10	
105	10	10	10	

- 1/ For HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.
- 2/ Value of Max % RAP if homogeneous RAP stockpile of IL-9.5 RAP is utilized.
- 3/ When RAP exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275°°F (135°C) the grades shall be reduced as follows:

#### Overlays:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent RAP the high temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-22). When WMA contains 30 percent or more RAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

#### Full Depth:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent RAP, the low temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG64-28). When the WMA contains 30 percent or more RAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

(g) When the Contractor chooses the FRAP option, the percentage of FRAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table below for a given N Design.

Max FRAP Percentage<sup>1/</sup>

HMA Mixtures 2/, 3/	Maximum % FRAP			
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified	
30	35	35	10	
50	30	25	10	
70	25	20	10	
90	20	15	10	
105	10	10	10	

- 1/ Minumum of two fractions for surface and binder applications.
- 2/ For HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase (HMA) N30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 3/ When FRAP exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275°°F (135°C) the grades shall be reduced as follows:

#### Overlays:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent FRAP the high temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-22). When WMA contains 30 percent or more FRAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

#### Full Depth:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent FRAP, the low temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG64-28). When the WMA contains 30 percent or more FRAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

**1031.06 HMA Mix Designs.** At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein,

are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

**1031.07 HMA Production.** The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design.

HMA plants utilizing RAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

- (a) Dryer Drum Plants.
  - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
  - (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
  - (3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
  - (4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
  - (5) Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
  - (6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
  - (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
  - (8) Aggregate and RAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP are printed in wet condition.)
- (b) Batch Plants.

- (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- (3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (5) RAP weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders. The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Other". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

80172

## REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956.

Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material					
Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Orange	Fluorescent Orange	
0.2	-4	365	160	150	
0.2	+30	175	80	70	
0.5	-4	245	100	95	
0.5	+30	100	50	40"	

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in.  $(200 \times 600 \text{ mm})$  with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

## SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2009

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

	"Tabl	le 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES	
	Class – Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
2	Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV)	100 (110)
		Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)
		Creeping Red Fescue Red Top	40 (50) 10 (10)
2A	Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV)	60 (70)
		Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
		Red Fescue (Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic)	30 (20)
		Hard Fescue (Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV)	30 (20)
		Fults Salt Grass 1/	60 (70)"

Revise Note 7 of Table 1 - Seeding Mixtures of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"7/ In Districts 1 through 6, the planting times shall be April 1 to June 15 and August 1 to November 1. In Districts 7 through 9, the planting times shall be March 1 to June 1 and August 1 to November 15. Seeding may be performed outside these dates provided the Contractor guarantees a minimum of 75 percent uniform growth over the entire seeded area(s) after a period of establishment. Inspection dates for the period of establishment will be as follows: Seeding conducted in Districts 1 through 6 between June 16 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 2 and March 31 will be inspected after September 15. Seeding conducted in Districts 7 through 9 between June 2 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 16 and February 28 will be inspected after September 15. The guarantee shall be submitted to the Engineer in writing prior to performing the work. After the period of establishment, areas not exhibiting 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department."

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

		TA	BLE II			
	Hard Seed	Purity	Pure Live	Weed	Secondary * Noxious Weeds	
	%	%	Seed %	%	No. per oz (kg)	
Variety of Seeds	Max.	Min.	Min.	Max.	Max. Permitted	Notes
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	6 (211)	1/
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	6 (211)	2/
Red Fescue, Audubon	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Red Fescue, Creeping	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Red Fescue, Epic	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Red Fescue, Sea Link	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-
Tall Fescue, Blade Runner	-	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Tall Fescue, Falcon IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Tall Fescue, Inferno	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Tall Fescue, Tarheel II	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Tall Fescue, Quest	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	
Fults Salt Grass	0	98	85	0.10	2 (70)	-
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	- 80	0.30	7 (247)	4/
Oats	-	92	88	0.50	2 (70)	3/
Redtop		90	78	1.80	5 (175)	3/
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	5 (175)	3/
Rye, Grain, Winter	-	92	83	0.50	2 (70)	3/
Hard Fescue, Reliant IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Hard Fescue, Rescue 911	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Hard Fescue, Spartan II	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	_
Timothy	-	92	84	0.50	5 (175)	3/
Wheat, hard Red Winter		92	89	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/"

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

<sup>&</sup>quot;The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed."

# SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Definition</u>. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

<u>Usage</u>. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for precast concrete products.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. The mix design criteria shall be as follows:

- (a) The minimum cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m).
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be  $\pm\,2$  in. ( $\pm\,50$  mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

<u>Placing and Consolidating</u>. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.

<u>Mix Design Approval</u>. The Contractor shall obtain mix design approval according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products".

# SILT FILTER FENCE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2008

For silt filter fence fabric only, revise Article 1080.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1080.02 Geotextile Fabric. The fabric for silt filter fence shall be a woven fabric meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 288 for unsupported silt fence with less than 50 percent geotextile elongation."

Replace the last sentence of Article 1081.15(b) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Silt filter fence stakes shall be a minimum of 4 ft (1.2 m) long and made of either wood or metal. Wood stakes shall be 2 in. x 2 in. (50 mm x 50 mm). Metal stakes shall be a standard T or U shape having a minimum weight (mass) of 1.32 lb/ft (600 g/300 mm)."

# STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: August 1, 2007

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1006.25 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1006.25 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail. Steel plate beam guardrail, including bolts, nuts, and washers, shall be according to AASHTO M 180. The guardrail shall be Class A, with a Type II galvanized coating; except the weight (mass) of the coating for each side of the guardrail shall be at least 2.00 oz/sq ft (610 g/sq m). The coating will be determined for each side of the guardrail using the average of at least three non-destructive test readings taken on that side of the guardrail. The minimum average thickness for each side shall be 3.4 mils (86  $\mu$ m)."

# SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

# **TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2002 Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Erosion control systems shall be installed prior to beginning any activities which will potentially create erodible conditions. Erosion control systems for areas outside the limits of construction such as storage sites, plant sites, waste sites, haul roads, and Contractor furnished borrow sites shall be installed prior to beginning soil disturbing activities at each area. These offsite systems shall be designed by the Contractor and be subject to the approval of the Engineer."

Add the following paragraph after the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"The temporary erosion and sediment control systems shown on the plans represent the minimum systems anticipated for the project. Conditions created by the Contractor's operations, or for the Contractor's convenience, which are not covered by the plans, shall be protected as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. Revisions or modifications of the erosion and sediment control systems shall have the Engineer's written approval."

Add the following paragraph after the ninth paragraph of Article 280.07 of the Standard Specifications:

"Temporary or permanent erosion control systems required for areas outside the limits of construction will not be measured for payment."

Delete the tenth (last) paragraph of Article 280.08 of the Standard Specifications.

## **VARIABLY SPACED TINING (BDE)**

Effective: August 1, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the first sentence of the third paragraph of Article 420.09(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The metal comb shall consist of a single line of tempered spring steel tines variably spaced as shown in the table below and securely mounted in a suitable head."

Revise the fifth sentence of the third paragraph of Article 420.09(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The tining device shall be operated so as to a produce a pattern of grooves, 1/8 to 3/16 in. (3 to 5 mm) deep and 1/10 to 1/8 in. (2.5 to 3.2 mm) wide across the pavement. The tining device shall be operated at a 1:6 skew across the pavement for facilities with a posted speed limit of 55 mph or greater. The tining pattern shall not overlap or leave gaps between successive passes."

Add the following table after the third paragraph of Article 420.09(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications:

"Cantauta O-	-10					
· - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 7/8 (47)	2 1/8 (54)	1 7/8 (48)			
1 1/4 (32)	1 1/4 (31)	1 1/16 (27)	1 7/16 (36)			
1 13/16 (46)	13/16 (21)		7/8 (23)			
2 1/16 (52)	15/16 (24)		1 1/8 (28)			
1 5/16 (34)	1 1/16 (27)	1 (26)	1 (25)			
13/16 (20)	1 7/16 (37)	1 1/2 (38)	2 1/16 (52)			
1 3/4 (45)	1 7/16 (37)		2 1/16 (53)			
1 7/16 (37)	1 5/8 (42)		1 1/8 (29)			
1 3/4 (45)	1 3/4 (44)	<del></del>	1 7/16 (37)			
1 9/16 (40)	1 1/8 (28)		1 15/16 (50)			
1 3/4 (45)	13/16 (20)		1 15/16 (50)			
2 (51)	1 1/8 (29)		11/16 (18)			
11/16 (18)		<del></del>	1 9/16 (40)			
1 15/16 (49)		<del></del>	2 (51)			
1 7/16 (36)		<del></del>	1 1/8 (29)			
1 15/16 (50)		<del></del>	. 110 (20)			
	in. (mm 1 7/16 (36) 1 1/4 (32) 1 13/16 (46) 2 1/16 (52) 1 5/16 (34) 13/16 (20) 1 3/4 (45) 1 7/16 (37) 1 3/4 (45) 1 9/16 (40) 1 3/4 (45) 2 (51) 11/16 (18) 1 15/16 (49) 1 7/16 (36)	in. (mm) (read spacings 1 7/16 (36) 1 7/8 (47) 1 1/4 (32) 1 1/4 (31) 1 13/16 (46) 13/16 (21) 2 1/16 (52) 15/16 (24) 1 5/16 (34) 1 1/16 (27) 13/16 (20) 1 7/16 (37) 1 3/4 (45) 1 7/16 (37) 1 5/8 (42) 1 3/4 (45) 1 3/4 (44) 1 9/16 (40) 1 1/8 (28) 1 3/4 (45) 1 3/16 (20) 2 (51) 1 1/8 (29) 11/16 (18) 1 1/2 (38) 1 15/16 (49) 1 1/2 (38)	1 7/16 (36)       1 7/8 (47)       2 1/8 (54)         1 1/4 (32)       1 1/4 (31)       1 1/16 (27)         1 13/16 (46)       13/16 (21)       1 11/16 (43)         2 1/16 (52)       15/16 (24)       11/16 (18)         1 5/16 (34)       1 1/16 (27)       1 (26)         13/16 (20)       1 7/16 (37)       1 1/2 (38)         1 3/4 (45)       1 7/16 (37)       1 11/16 (43)         1 7/16 (37)       1 5/8 (42)       1 5/8 (41)         1 3/4 (45)       1 3/4 (44)       1 3/16 (30)         1 9/16 (40)       1 1/8 (28)       1 1/4 (31)         1 3/4 (45)       13/16 (20)       1 3/4 (45)         2 (51)       1 1/8 (29)       1 (25)         11/16 (18)       1 1/2 (38)       2 (51)         1 15/16 (49)       1 15/16 (50)       1 9/16 (39)         1 7/16 (36)       1 1/2 (38)       1 13/16 (46)			

# **WORKING DAYS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 85 working days

# REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Page
I.	General	ī
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
٧.	Statements and Payrolls	5
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	6
VII.	Subletting or Assigning the Contract	6
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects	7
Χ.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal	
	Water Pollution Control Act	7
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,	
	Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for	
	Lobbying	9

### **ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

### I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
- **4.** A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

- **5.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.
- **6.** Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
- a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or

territory of the United States (except for employment preference for

Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment

A), or

**b.** Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole.

supervised release, or probation.

#### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- ${\bf a.}\;$  The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and

the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their

review of his/her activities under the contract.

 $\mbox{\bf b.}$  The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following

statement: "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants

are employed, and that employees are treated during employment,

without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or

disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or

termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship,

preapprenticeship,

and/or on-the-job-training."

- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- **3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
  - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
  - **b.** All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
  - **c.** All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
  - d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees,

applicants for employment and potential employees.

- **e.** The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
  - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
  - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
  - c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
  - a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site
  - **b.** The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
  - c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
  - d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

## 6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be

- in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.
- **c.** The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- **d.** The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
  - **a.** The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
  - **b.** The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
  - **c.** The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
  - **d.** In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
- 8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
  - **a.** The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from

and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful  $% \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) \left( 1\right)$ 

minority group and female representation among their employees.

Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA

personnel.

- **c.** The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- **9.** Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.
- **a.** The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
  - **(2)** The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women:
- (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training,
  - ung,
    qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
- (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of

DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and

female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

## **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- **b**. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).
- **c.** The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

#### IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located

on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. General:

- a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.
- **b.** Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
- **c.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

### 2. Classification:

- **a.** The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- **b.** The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
- (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
- (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- **(4)** with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- **c.** If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the

contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

### 3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

 $\mbox{\bf a.}$  Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a

class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not

- expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

# 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

## a. Apprentices:

- (1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any

employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be

the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination

for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage

and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for

the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.
- **b**. Trainees:

paid

- (1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.
- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.
  - (4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration

withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

#### c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

#### **5. Apprentices and Trainees** (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

#### 6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

## 7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

## 8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or

permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

#### 9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

#### V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

### 1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

### 2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
- b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely

all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for submitting payroll copies of all subcontractors.

- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for
- the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable
- wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- **e**. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

### VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

- 1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
  - a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
  - b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
  - c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data

- required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- **2**. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

#### VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).
  - a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
  - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

## VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in

surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

#### IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

# NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

# X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or

subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- 2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
- **3.** That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
- **4.** That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

# XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an

explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in

this transaction.

- **c.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is

submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that

its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible,""lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal

is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions

**h.** A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may

and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

. . . . . . . . . .

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
  - **a.** Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
  - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
  - d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify

to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \* \*

# 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- **a.** By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- **b.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- **c.** The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred,"
  "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction,"
  "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and
  "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the
  meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of
  rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact
  the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in
  obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- **e.** The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- **g.** A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\*\*\*\*\*

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \* \*

# XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
  - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
  - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- **3.** The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

# MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

### **NOTICE**

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <a href="http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html</a>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.